



Regular Meeting

Date: March 5, 2026
 Time: 4:00 PM
 Location: Room 203 – Minot Auditorium

Website for Web Meeting:

https://teams.microsoft.com/l/meetup-join/19%3ameeting_ZWlxZDQ4YjMtNTNINS00ZmZILtgyNWItMmYxODY4YjVINWZj%40thread.v2/0?context=%7b%22Tid%22%3a%227ed8f723-3228-46c3-8389-6049f3e88d68%22%2c%22Oid%22%3a%22a71411a7-bf88-41a9-a6b2-5beae3f6e14b%22%7d

Call-in Number: (Toll) 1-701-997-5045
 (Toll-Free) 1-833-526-0201
 Conference ID: 991 323 180#

Agenda:

- | | |
|---|------------|
| 1. Call to Order | [Page 1] |
| 2. Approve Agenda | [Page 1] |
| 3. Approve Minutes | [Page 2] |
| 4. Approve Budget Report | [Page 7] |
| 5. Agreement for Cost-Share Reimbursement 25-27 Biennium MREFPP | [Page 11] |
| 6. Approve Bills | [Page 16] |
| 7. Phase MI-4 Update | [Page 208] |
| 8. Phase MI-5 Update | |
| 9. Phase MI-6 Update | |
| 10. Phase MI-8/9 Update | |
| 11. Phase MI-7 Update | [Page 211] |
| a. MI-7E Change Order No. 10 | |
| b. MI-7E Change Order No. 11 | |
| 12. Phase WC-1 Update | |
| 13. PER Update | |
| 14. Rural Program Update | [Page 224] |
| 15. Rural Bridges Update | [Page 226] |
| 16. Upcoming Meetings/Events | [Page 229] |
| 17. Personal Appearances | [Page 230] |
| 18. Other Business | [Page 231] |
| a. Annual Financial Audit (2023-2024) | |
| 19. Adjourn | |

Next Meeting: 4 :00 PM April 2, 2026 Minot, ND (Regular Meeting)

Approve Minutes

Following this sheet are the minutes of the February 5th, 2026 regular meeting. Pending no additions or corrections, the following actions are recommended:

Approve the minutes of the February 5th, 2026 regular meeting of the Souris River Joint Board.

**Minutes of Meeting
Souris River Joint Water Resource Board
Thursday, February 5, 2026**

A regular meeting of the board of directors of the Souris River Joint Water Resource District was called to order by Chairman David Ashley at 4:00 p.m. on Thursday, February 5, 2026, after announcing that a quorum was present. The meeting was held in Room 203 of the Minot Auditorium. Joint Board members in attendance were Jason Sorenson, Tom Klein, Dan Steinberger and Clif Issendorf (late join).

The Joint Board discussed the proposed Agenda for the meeting. Ryan Ackerman added Item 11(c), Award of Bid for Phase MI-7j.

Dan Steinberger made a motion to approve the updated Agenda. Jason Sorenson seconded the motion. The motion passed without opposition.

The draft minutes of the Souris River Joint Board's regular meeting of January 8, 2026 were discussed.

Jason Sorenson made a motion to approve the minutes of the January 8, 2026 regular meeting. Dan Steinberger seconded the motion. The motion passed without opposition.

Ryan Ackerman presented the Balance Sheet and Budget Report (through December 31, 2025), a copy of which was included in the February Joint Board Packet. Ryan Ackerman explained the Budget Report and Balance Sheet.

Jason Sorenson moved to approve the Budget Report and Balance Sheet. Dan Steinberger seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

The Joint Board next considered an engineering contract amendment presented by Ryan Ackerman. Barr Engineering is proposing an amendment to Task Order No. 19 (MREFPP PER Update Project). This contract amendment accounts for additional work associated with the PER Update and ongoing hydraulic modeling. The full scope and details are contained in the February Joint Board Packet.

Dan Steinberger moved to approve Amendment 2 to Task Order No. 19 in the amount of \$250,000.00 and authorize the chairman to sign the agreement on behalf of the SRJB. Tom Klein seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

The Joint Board reviewed and discussed various bills set forth in the February Board Packet totaling \$1,804,292.59. Chairman Ashley opened it up for questions from the Joint Board on each bill being considered for approval and advised that the Verizon bill has been approved and paid by usual process.

Jason Sorenson moved to approve the payment of bills totaling \$1,804,292.59. Tom Klein seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

Jerry Bents of Houston Engineering updated on Phase MI-4. A Project Status Report is contained in the February Board Packet. A Project Status Report from Houston Engineering is contained in the February Board Packet. Jerry Bents indicated the designs team are working toward 90% and the goal for submittal is late July. Jerry Bents indicated work is ongoing regarding negotiations for the property in the downtown area from BNSF.

Jerry Bents of Houston Engineering updated on Phase MI-5. A Project Status Report from Houston Engineering is contained in the February Board Packet. The contractor has decided to start doing the work under Seventh Street and that is anticipated to be completed in the next three weeks. The other milestone that remains is concrete issues with the scaling concrete and funds are being retained for that work until a satisfactory resolution to that issue is reached. Dan Steinberger asked if there is any advanced initiative that should be taken with regard the concrete. Jerry Bents indicated Braun Intertec, a specialty concrete company, to conduct an analysis to identify what has led to the issue.

Jerry Bents of Houston Engineering updated the Joint Board on Phase MI-6. A Project Status Report from Houston Engineering is contained in the February Board Packet. Jerry Bents showed a drone video to show the Joint Board updates of this phase.

Jerry Bents of Houston Engineering provided an update to the Joint Board on Phase MI-8/MI-9. A Project Status Report from Houston Engineering is contained in the February Board Packet. Jerry Bents indicated that the design is at 90% complete, so the report for that is complete and ready to go to USACE and IPR for review.

Jason Westbrook of Barr Engineering updated the Joint Board regarding Phase MI-7. A Project Status Report is contained in the February Board Packet. Jason Westbrook showed a drone video to update the Joint Board on this phase.

The Joint Board next considered an MI-7D Change Order and Certificates of Substantial Completion. Mattson Construction is proposing Change Order No. 7 for additional contract time as a result of increased project scope and unforeseen coordination. Several additional items include: backfill requirements, utility work, electrical service, and interior additions to both the Discovery Barn and Concession Stand. The change order also sets a completion date for the camel exhibit, which previously did not have a completion date and that is why the proposed change order is for 349 days added to the contract time. The Discovery Barn and Concession Stand were considered substantially complete on October 10, 2025. Full details of the change order are contained in the February Joint Board Packet.

Jason Sorenson moved to approve Change Order No. 7 for the change in contract time and the certificates of substantial completion and authorize the chairman to sign the agreements on behalf of the SRJB. Tom Klein seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

The Joint Board next discussed authorization to bid Phase MI-7I, which is ready for bidding. The engineer's estimate and advertisement for bids are contained in the February Joint Board Packet.

Dan Steinberger moved to authorize the advertisement of bids for Phase MI-7I. Jason Sorenson seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

The Joint board also considered an award of Bid for Phase MI-7J – Roosevelt Zoon Exhibits, including Giraffe Boardwalk and PTZ Restroom. Two bids were received and the information on bids submitted are contained in the February Joint Board Packet, with Rolac Contracting Inc. being the low bidder, with a bid of \$1,327,500 on general construction and \$310,600 for Bid Alternate 1 (adds a constructed canopy over the top of the board walk, which is not an eligible flood control expense).

Tom Klein moved to award the bid for Phase MI-7J to Rolac Contracting Inc. for the base bid \$1,327,500, with an understanding that Alternate 1 can be added if the Minot Park District is able to secure funding for that. Dan Steinberger seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

Jason Westbrook provided an update to the Joint Board regarding WC-1. The Project Status Report is contained in the February Board Packet. Jason Westbrook indicated that a Schedule B contract attachment to the closure agreement was received. Jack Dwyer of Dwyer Law Office has reviewed and provided comment and it will now be sent back to CP for consideration.

On the PER update, Jason Westbrook introduced a plan. Barr Engineering has substantially completed its work on the update to the Preliminary Engineering Reports. Comments from two SRJB workshops have been incorporated. The final document is contained in the February Joint Board Packet.

Jason Sorenson moved to adopt the PER Update. Dan Steinberger seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

Ryan Ackerman provided the SRJB with a Rural Program Update. A memo summarizing the current work being completed by the Ackerman-Estvold Team and a floodplain management letter are contained within the February Joint Board Packet. Ryan Ackerman walked the Joint Board through details of the draft letter to local government partners and suggested that the SRJB offer the service for an initial one-year period after which the SRJB would be able to assess costs and determine if a request for cost share from local government partners would be warranted. Dan Steinberger questioned who the letter would be sent to. Ryan Ackerman indicated it would be sent to all persons listed as flood plain managers in their associated jurisdictions (but some may not have someone identified), so it also may need to be sent to all four county auditors, townships and all of the cities. Clif Issendorf asked whether the J. Clark Salyer Refuge is on the list. Ryan Ackerman indicated no, as they are not a flood plain management organization in the context of the national flood insurance program. Clif Issendorf concurred.

Luke Rogers of HDR Engineering provided an update regarding Rural Bridges. A Project Status Report is contained in the February Board Packet. On Velva, Luke Rogers indicated the contract indicated they will have their pre-construction later this month and will start with tree removal soon. The construction schedule is expected next week.

On Mouse River Park, Steven Eberle provided an update to the Joint Board on the Mouse River Park Bridge. An Update Memo regarding Rural Bridges is contained in the February Joint Board Packet.

The Joint Board next discussed Public Access Policy regarding accessing one of the leftover rural parcels for hunting access. Jack Dwyer of Dwyer Law Office, PLLC indicated the memo presented in January contained three options: (1) take no action and leave all land open to public use; (2) post land and implement additional use conditions; or (3) post land and allow access to only those who execute waivers. The recommendation from Mr. Dwyer in light of the strong liability protections as a political subdivision would be either Option 1 or Option 2.

Clif Issendorf moved to adopt Option 2 along with adoption of the recreation and public use policy. Jason Sorenson seconded the motion. A roll call vote was cast. The motion passed without opposition.

The Joint Board took note of future meetings and events as set forth in the February Board Packet. The next meeting of the Joint Board is scheduled to commence on Thursday, March 5, 2026 at 4:00 p.m. in Room 203 of the Minot Auditorium.

In Personal Appearances, Chairman Ashley invited any personal appearances to speak to the board. There were no public appearances at the meeting.

In Other Business, Ryan Ackerman indicated the final audit report for the Souris River Joint Board for fiscal years 2023 and 2024 is contained in the February Joint Board Packet. Ryan Ackerman asked the Board to go through the audit in detail and take further action at the March SRJB meeting.

There being no further business to discuss, Chairman Ashley entertained a motion to adjourn.

Tom Klein made a motion to adjourn the meeting. Jason Sorenson seconded the motion. The motion passed without opposition.

Jack Dwyer
Legal Counsel

Budget Report

Following this sheet is the budget report for January 2026. Pending no additions or corrections, the following action is recommended:

Approve the January budget report as presented.

12:52 PM

03/02/26

Accrual Basis

Souris River JB
Balance Sheet
As of January 31, 2026

	Jan 31, 26
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
1000 · First Western Bank & Trust	5,902,904.83
1001 · Bravera Bank	250,000.00
Total Checking/Savings	6,152,904.83
Other Current Assets	
1159 · Capital Credits	187.86
1250 · Accrued Service Revenue	2,103,402.00
Total Other Current Assets	2,103,589.86
Total Current Assets	8,256,494.69
Fixed Assets	
1140 · MREFPP Project	194,829,319.25
1141 · Accum. Depr. - MREFPP Project	-6,458,559.84
1151 · Computer Equipment	8,940.00
1152 · Accum Depr. - Computers (Computers, Plotters & Printers)	-4,470.00
Total Fixed Assets	188,375,229.41
TOTAL ASSETS	196,631,724.10
LIABILITIES & EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
2000 · Accounts Payable	6,257,917.94
Total Accounts Payable	6,257,917.94
Total Current Liabilities	6,257,917.94
Total Liabilities	6,257,917.94
Equity	
3000 · Opening Balance Equity (Balance should zero after setup.)	593,377.95
3200 · Unrestricted Net Assets (Other Income)	189,593,379.49
Net Income	187,048.72
Total Equity	190,373,806.16
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	196,631,724.10

12:53 PM

**Souris River JB
Budget Report
January 2026**

03/02/26

Accrual Basis

	Jan 26	Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense		
Income		
4110 · WRDs Mill Levies		
4114 · Ward	190,555.32	
Total 4110 · WRDs Mill Levies	190,555.32	
4300 · DWR Cost Sharing		
4322 · MI-4 Maple Diversion (1974-12)	0.00	
4326 · RC-1 (1974-30)	70,145.25	
4328 · VE-1 (1974-32)	0.00	
4331 · Minot Projects (1974-M19)	29,250.00	
4332 · Rural Projects (1974-R19)	0.00	
4333 · Rural Engr., Acq., & Const. (1974-MRAC21)	0.00	
Total 4300 · DWR Cost Sharing	99,395.25	
4400 · City of Minot Cost Sharing		
4422 · MI-4 Maple Diversion (1974-12)	0.00	
4426 · RC-1 (1974-30)	37,770.52	
4428 · VE-1 (1974-32)	0.00	
4431 · Minot Projects (1974-M19)	0.00	
4432 · Rural Projects (1974-R19)-MOT	15,750.00	
4433 · Rural Engr., Acq., & Const. (1974-MRAC21)	-3,006.88	
Total 4400 · City of Minot Cost Sharing	50,513.64	
4500 · Addl. Municipal Cost Share	0.00	
Total Income	340,464.21	
Gross Profit	340,464.21	
Expense		
6100 · Staff Support		
6102 · Administration	0.00	
6104 · Legal-Jt Bd	0.00	
Total 6100 · Staff Support	0.00	
6120 · Office Expenses		
6127 · Telephone	499.72	
Total 6120 · Office Expenses	499.72	
6300 · MREFPP Project Expenses		
6322 · MI-4 Maple Diversion (1974-12)	0.00	
6326 · RC-1 (1974-30)	319,608.35	
6328 · VE-1 (1974-32)	-211,692.58	
6330 · Rural Acquisitions (1974-RA19)	0.00	
6332 · MI-5 North Side (M19)	0.00	
6337 · BU-1A/B IEPR (R1974-R19)	0.00	
6338 · WC-1A ESDC (R1974-R19)	0.00	
6339 · MI-6 (R1974-M19)	0.00	
6340 · MI-7 (R1974-M19)	45,000.00	
6343 · MI-6 IEPR	0.00	
6344 · MI-7 IEPR	0.00	
6347 · MI-5A Construction	0.00	
6353 · River Bed Study	0.00	
6354 · TO 13 CP Cost Analysis	0.00	
6356 · Mouse River Plan Update	0.00	

12:53 PM

03/02/26

Accrual Basis

**Souris River JB
Budget Report
January 2026**

	<u>Jan 26</u>	<u>Budget</u>
6357 · MI-8/9	0.00	
6359 · MI-8/9 IEPR	0.00	
Total 6300 · MREFPP Project Expenses	<u>152,915.77</u>	
Total Expense	<u>153,415.49</u>	
Net Ordinary Income	<u>187,048.72</u>	
Net Income	<u><u>187,048.72</u></u>	<u><u>0.00</u></u>

Agreement For Cost-Share Reimbursement 25-27 Biennium MREFPP

Following this sheet is the agreement regarding cost-share for construction and acquisition costs for the 2025-2027 Biennium Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project.

The following action is recommended:

Approve the Agreement for Cost-Share Reimbursement 25-27 Biennium MREFPP in the amount of \$66,250,000.00 and authorize the chairman to sign the agreement on behalf of the SRJB.

DWR Project No. 1974
 Planning and Education Division
 February 2026

**Agreement for Cost-Share Reimbursement
 Souris River Joint Board
 2025-2027 Biennium Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project**

1. PARTIES. This agreement is between the State of North Dakota (State), by and through the State Water Commission (Commission), and the Souris River Joint Board (Sponsor).

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION. Sponsor is seeking funding for costs associated with property acquisitions outside of the City of Minot and preconstruction and construction costs associated with the Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project (Project). Project is located in the City of Minot, as well as rural areas in the Mouse River valley in North Dakota.

3. COMMISSION'S RESPONSIBILITY AND INTENT. Commission will provide Sponsor with cost-share, not to exceed \$66,250,000, as approved by Commission on February 12, 2026, to reimburse 65 percent of the actual eligible preconstruction and construction costs, and 75 percent of actual eligible acquisition costs incurred in Project, contingent on availability of funds and conditions of this agreement. Commission's intent in providing this funding to Sponsor is to assist Sponsor financially with Project costs. Sponsor retains sole and absolute discretion in the manner and means of carrying out Project, except to the extent specified in this agreement.

4. SPONSOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES. Sponsor must:

- a. Complete Project.
- b. Provide continued maintenance for Project.
- c. Ensure all applicable permits (federal, state, and local) are obtained.
- d. Acquire all title to land and easements for Project.
- e. Comply with all North Dakota laws applicable to Project.
- f. Maintain a Project file containing relevant documents and correspondence generated during the course of Project. Commission is not responsible for maintaining a Project file.
- g. Provide a progress report to Commission at least every four years if the term of Project exceeds four years.
- h. Notify Commission of any changes to Project funding, including additional funding or funding sources. Cost-share may be modified based on the revised local share.
- i. Prior to signature, inform Commission and any other relevant party regarding Project of any errors, misinterpretations, changes, modifications, miscalculations, incorrect Project descriptions, or any other information stated herein that is inaccurate.
- j. Notify Commission of litigation related to Project. If Project becomes the subject of litigation before all funds have been disbursed, the Secretary may withhold funds until litigation is concluded.

5. ELIGIBLE COSTS. Commission has sole discretion to determine eligible costs and availability of Commission funds. Additional information is outlined in Commission's cost-share policy. Commission will not cost-share in litigation costs unless there has been a separate authorization.

6. PAYMENT. Commission will make partial payments upon receipt and approval of Sponsor's written request. Sponsor must provide Commission verification of actual costs and a Project status report with each payment request. A Commission representative may inspect Project to determine whether the work satisfies Commission's cost share requirements before Commission makes payment(s) to Sponsor.

7. BREACH. Violation of any provision of this agreement by Sponsor constitutes breach of this agreement. A breach obligates Sponsor to reimburse Commission for all funds paid to Sponsor and relieves Commission of all obligations under this agreement.

8. AGREEMENT BECOMES VOID. This agreement is void if not signed and returned by Sponsor within 60 days of Commission's signature.

9. INDEMNIFICATION. Sponsor must require all subcontractors, other than state employed subcontractors, before commencement of an agreement between Sponsor and the subcontractor, to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless State, from and against claims based on the vicarious liability of State or its agents, but not against claims based on State's negligence or intentional misconduct. This obligation to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless does not extend to professional liability claims arising from professional errors and omissions. The legal defense provided by subcontractor to State under this provision must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for State is necessary. Subcontractor also agrees to reimburse State for all costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees incurred if State prevails in an action against subcontractor in establishing and litigating the indemnification coverage required herein. This obligation continues after the termination of this agreement.

10. INSURANCE. Sponsor must secure and keep in force during the term of this agreement, from an insurance company, government self-insurance pool, or government self-retention fund authorized to do business in North Dakota, commercial general liability with minimum limits of liability of \$500,000 per person and \$2,000,000 per occurrence.

In addition, Sponsor must require all subcontractors, other than state employed subcontractors, before commencement of an agreement between Sponsor and the subcontractor, to secure and keep in force during the term of this agreement, from insurance companies authorized to do business in North Dakota, the following insurance coverages:

- a. Commercial general liability, including premises or operations, contractual, and products or completed operations coverages (if applicable), with minimum liability limits of \$2,000,000 per occurrence.
- b. Automobile liability, including Owned (if any), Hired, and Non-owned automobiles, with minimum liability limits of \$500,000 per person and \$2,000,000 per occurrence.
- c. Workers' compensation coverage meeting all statutory requirements. The policy must provide coverage for all states of operation that apply to the performance of this agreement.
- d. If subcontractor is domiciled outside State, employer's liability or "stop gap" insurance of not less than \$2,000,000 as an endorsement on the workers compensation or commercial general liability insurance.

The insurance coverages listed above must meet the following additional requirements:

- e. Any deductible or other similar obligation under the policies is the sole responsibility of the subcontractor. The amount of any deductible is subject to approval by State.
- f. This insurance may be in policy or policies of insurance, primary and excess, including the so-called umbrella or catastrophe form, and must be placed with insurers rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc., provided any excess policy follows form for coverage. Less than an "A-" rating must be approved by State. The policies must be in form and terms approved by State.
- g. State will be defended, indemnified, and held harmless to the full extent of any coverage actually secured by the subcontractor in excess of the minimum requirements set forth above. The duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless State under this agreement is not limited by the insurance required in this agreement.
- h. State must be endorsed on the commercial general liability policy, including any excess policies, as additional insured. State must have all the benefits, rights, and coverages of an additional insured under these policies that are not limited to the minimum limits of insurance required by this agreement or by the contractual indemnity obligations of Sponsor.
- i. The insurance required in this agreement, through a policy or endorsement, must include:

- (1) A "Waiver of Subrogation" waiving any right to recovery the insurance company may have against State;
 - (2) A provision that subcontractor's insurance coverage is primary (i.e., pay first) as respects any insurance, self-insurance, or self-retention maintained by State and that any insurance, self- insurance, or self-retention maintained by State must be in excess of the subcontractor's insurance and must not contribute with it;
 - (3) Cross liability/severability of interest for all policies and endorsements;
 - (4) The legal defense provided to State under the policy and any endorsements must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for State is necessary;
 - (5) The insolvency or bankruptcy of the insured subcontractor must not release the insurer from payment under the policy, even when such insolvency or bankruptcy prevents the insured subcontractor from meeting the retention limit under the policy.
- j. Failure to provide insurance as required in this agreement is a material breach of contract entitling State to terminate this agreement immediately.

11. TERMINATION.

- a. Commission may terminate this agreement effective upon delivery of written notice to Sponsor, or a later date as may be stated in the notice, under any of the following conditions:
 - (1) If Commission determines an emergency exists.
 - (2) If funding from federal, state, or other sources is not obtained and continued at levels sufficient to provide the funds necessary to comply with this agreement. The parties may modify this agreement to accommodate a reduction in funds.
 - (3) If federal or state laws or rules are modified or interpreted in a way that the services are no longer allowable or appropriate for purchase under this agreement or are no longer eligible for the funding proposed for payments authorized by this agreement.
 - (4) If any license, permit, or certificate required by law, rule, or this agreement is denied, revoked, suspended, or not renewed.
 - (5) If Commission determines that continuing the agreement is no longer necessary or would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of public funds.
- b. Any termination of this agreement is without prejudice to any obligations or liabilities of either party already accrued prior to termination.
- c. The rights and remedies of any party provided in this agreement are not exclusive.

12. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE. This agreement is governed by and construed under the laws of State. Any action to enforce this agreement must be adjudicated exclusively in the District Court of Burleigh County, North Dakota.

13. SEVERABILITY. If any term of this agreement is declared by a court having jurisdiction to be illegal or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining terms is unaffected, and if possible, the rights and obligations of the parties are to be construed and enforced as if the agreement did not contain that term.

14. SPOILIATION – PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE. Sponsor agrees to promptly notify Commission of all potential claims that arise or result from this agreement. Sponsor must also take all reasonable steps to preserve all physical evidence and information that may be relevant to the circumstances surrounding a potential claim, while maintaining public safety, and grants to Commission the opportunity to review and inspect the evidence, including the scene of an accident.

15. NONDISCRIMINATION. Sponsor agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), N.D.C.C. title 34, and all applicable federal and state laws, rules, and policies relating to nondiscrimination, accessibility, and civil rights.

16. MERGER AND MODIFICATION. This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. There are no understandings, agreements, or representations, oral or written, not specified within this agreement. This agreement may not be modified, supplemented, or amended in any manner except by written agreement signed by both parties.

17. AUTHORITY TO SIGN. Each of the undersigned warrants that they have explained this Agreement to the party they represent and are authorized to execute this Agreement on the party's behalf.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE WATER COMMISSION

By:



REICE HAASE
Secretary

Date: 02/24/2026

SOURIS RIVER JOINT BOARD

By:

DAVID ASHLEY
Chairman

Date: _____

Countersignature and Date (if required)

Print Name and Title

Approve Bills

Following this sheet are current bills to be considered by the SRJB. Pending no additions or corrections, the following actions are recommended:

Approve bills in the amount of \$1,917,341.49 as shown below.

				
Previously Approved Invoices				
Firm	Project	Acct	Cost	Page
Verizon	Communications	6127	\$ 248.00	18
	Total		\$ 248.00	
Board Approval Requested				
Firm	Project	Acct	Cost	Page
Barr Engineering	Rural Acquisitions	6330	\$ 12,852.50	30
	Maple Diversion	6322	\$ 261,653.30	47
	WC-1 (Tierrecita Villejo Levee)	6324	\$ 3,052.50	65
	BU-1D ESDC	6341	\$ 11,539.50	67
	MI-7 ESDC	6340	\$ 224,397.55	70
	Mouse River Plan Update	6356	\$ 37,332.00	91
Houston Engineering	Maple Diversion	6322	\$ 124,179.35	96
	MI-5A	6347	\$ 13,251.25	101
	MI-6 ESDC	6339	\$ 71,543.70	104
	MI-8/9	6357	\$ 268,492.60	111
Ackerman-Estvoid	Administration	6102	\$ 16,172.50	119
HDR	VE-1: Velve Bridge Design	6328	\$ 6,870.00	122
	RC-1: Mouse River Park Bridge Design	6326	\$ 5,177.03	126
	TO 13 CP Analysis	6354	\$ 2,720.00	131

Approve Bills Continued

Park Construction	MI-6B	6339	\$	380,145.39	135
Industrial Builders, Inc.	RC-1: Mouse River Park Bridge	6326	\$	264,756.14	142
AE Construction Management	RC-1: Mouse River Park Bridge	6326	\$	57,416.80	147
Dwyer Law	Legal	6104	\$	8,166.80	159
MDU	MI-6	6339	\$	16,215.79	162
	MI-5A	6347	\$	63,500.00	175
MACEDC	MI-6 Borrow Site	6339	\$	30,620.59	191
	MI-7 Borrow Site	6340	\$	37,286.20	191
	Total		\$	1,917,341.49	



PO BOX 489
NEWARK, NJ 07101-0489

Account: 742347516-00001
Invoice: 6135612256
Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
Due date: 03/11/26



SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOU 00026099
1907 17TH ST SE P302
MINOT, ND 58701-6108

Manage your account at
verizon.com/mybusiness

We updated the design of your bill. Learn more about these updates at verizon.com/business/billupdates

We appreciate your business with this account since 06/12/2020.

Snapshot of your bill

(details on page 5)

Balance from last bill	\$499.72
Payments - Thank You	-\$499.72
Balance Forward	\$0.00
<hr/>	
This month's charges due by Mar 11, 2026	\$248.00
Total due	\$248.00

Save time & money when you enroll in paper-free billing and Auto Pay using a bank account or the Verizon Business Mastercard. See page 2 for details.

Review your bill online

Scan QR code with your camera app or go to verizon.com/business/bill



SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOU
1907 17TH ST SE
MINOT, ND 58701-6108

Bill Date February 09, 2026
Account Number 742347516-00001
Invoice Number 6135612256

Total Amount Due by March 11, 2026

Make check payable to Verizon Wireless.
Please return this remit slip with payment.

\$248.00

\$.

PO BOX 16810
NEWARK, NJ 07101-6810



61356122560107423475160000100000024800000000248009



COLR700A 1154 5011 125 07 20260212 PG 1 OF 6
00026099 56182643.1 0-1

Payment Summary

Previous Balance	\$499.72
Payments - Thank You	
Payment Received 01/12/26	-\$248.00
Payment Received 02/04/26	-\$251.72
Total Payments	-\$499.72
Balance Forward	\$0.00

Account: 742347516-00001
Invoice: 6135612256
Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
Due date: 03/11/26

Questions about your bill?
verizon.com/business/support
 800-922-0204

You may be eligible for a discount by enrolling in Auto Pay and paper-free billing, depending on your plan.

See eligible plans at verizon.com/business/payoptions

You can enroll in Auto Pay by:

1. Logging in or Registering for My Business at verizon.com/mybusiness.
2. Calling our Automated Payment Option Enrollment system at 866-868-3882.
3. Signing the remit slip below and mailing with check.

You can enroll in paper-free billing by:

1. Logging into your My Business Account > Billing > Manage payments > Paper-free billing.

Eligible payment methods for potential discount include:

1. Bank Account
2. Verizon Business Mastercard



Written notations included with or on your payment will not be reviewed or honored. Please send correspondence to:
Verizon Wireless Attn: Correspondence Team PO Box 15069 Albany, NY 12212

Automatic Payment Enrollment for Account: 742347516-00001 SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOU

By signing below, you authorize Verizon Wireless to electronically debit your bank account each month for the total balance due on your account. The check you send will be used to setup Automatic Payment. You will be notified each month of the date and amount of the debit 10 days in advance of the payment. You agree to receive all Auto Pay related communications electronically. I understand and accept these terms. This agreement does not alter the terms of your existing Customer Agreement. I agree that Verizon Wireless is not liable for erroneous bill statements or incorrect debits to my account. To withdraw your authorization you must call Verizon Wireless. Check with your bank for any charges.

1. Check this box.
2. Sign name in box below, as shown on the bill and date.
3. Return this slip with your payment. Do not send a voided check.





Account: 742347516-00001
 Invoice: 6135612256
 Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
 Due date: 03/11/26

Explanation of Charges: Account Charges and Line Charges

Usage and Purchase Charges

Page Number	Monthly Charges	Usage and Purchase Charges	Equipment Charges	Surcharges & Other Charges and Credits	Taxes, Governmental Surcharges & Fees	Third-Party Charges (Includes Tax)	Total Charges	Voice Plan Usage	Msg Usage	Data Usage	Voice Roaming	Msg Roaming	Data Roaming
Lines Charges													
701-818-2432 Dave Ashley	4	\$45.00	--	--	\$4.60	--	\$49.60	--	--	345GB	--	--	--
701-818-2604 Dave Ashley	5	\$45.00	--	--	\$4.60	--	\$49.60	--	--	1750GB	--	--	--
701-818-2655 Dave Ashley	6	\$45.00	--	--	\$4.60	--	\$49.60	--	--	--	--	--	--
701-818-2707 Dave Ashley	7	\$45.00	--	--	\$4.60	--	\$49.60	--	--	.010GB	--	--	--
701-818-2941 Dave Ashley	8	\$45.00	--	--	\$4.60	--	\$49.60	--	--	3849GB	--	--	--
Total Charges		\$225.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$248.00				

COUR700A 1154 5011 125 07 20260212 PG 2 OF 6
00026099 58182643.1 0-1





Account: 742347516-00001
Invoice: 6135612256
Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
Due date: 03/11/26

Charges by line details

Dave Ashley **\$49.60**
701-818-2432
Hpfc850Nb

Monthly Charges **\$45.00**

Plan

Business Unlimited Data 02/10 - 03/09 \$45.00

Usage and Purchase Charges **\$0.00**

Data	Allowance	Used	Billable	Cost
Gigabyte Usage(01/10 - 02/09)	gigabytes	unlimited	.345	--
Total Data				\$0.00

Surcharges and Other Charges **\$4.60**

Surcharges

Regulatory Charge \$0.02
 Administrative Charge \$1.60

Other Charges and Credits

Economic Adjustment Charge \$2.98

Total Current Charges for 701-818-2432 **\$49.60**

Your Plan

Business Unlimited Data
 \$45.00 monthly charge
 \$.25 per minute

Unlimited Data
 Unlimited monthly gigabyte

UNL Text Messaging
 Unlimited monthly Text Message
 Unlimited monthly M2M Text

Usage and Purchase Charges

Usage and Purchase Charges consist of charges resulting from usage outside of your plan or feature allowance. It may also include international charges.

Account: 742347516-00001
Invoice: 6135612256
Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
Due date: 03/11/26

Charges by line details

Dave Ashley **\$49.60**
701-818-2604
Hpfc850Nb

Monthly Charges **\$45.00**

Plan

Business Unlimited Data 02/10 - 03/09 \$45.00

Usage and Purchase Charges **\$0.00**

Data	Allowance	Used	Billable	Cost
Gigabyte Usage(01/10 - 02/09)	gigabytes unlimited	1.750	--	--
Total Data				\$0.00

Surcharges and Other Charges **\$4.60**

Surcharges

Regulatory Charge \$0.02
 Administrative Charge \$1.60

Other Charges and Credits

Economic Adjustment Charge \$2.98

Total Current Charges for 701-818-2604 **\$49.60**

Your Plan

Business Unlimited Data

\$45.00 monthly charge
 \$.25 per minute

Unlimited Data

Unlimited monthly gigabyte

UNL Text Messaging

Unlimited monthly Text Message
 Unlimited monthly M2M Text

Usage and Purchase Charges

Usage and Purchase Charges consist of charges resulting from usage outside of your plan or feature allowance. It may also include international charges.

COLR700A 1154 5011 125 07 20260212 PG 3 OF 6
 00026099 56182643.1 0-1





Account: 742347516-00001
Invoice: 6135612256
Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
Due date: 03/11/26

Charges by line details

Dave Ashley **\$49.60**
701-818-2655
Hpfc850Nb

Monthly Charges **\$45.00**

Plan

Business Unlimited Data 02/10 - 03/09 \$45.00

Surcharges and Other Charges **\$4.60**

Surcharges

Regulatory Charge \$0.02
Administrative Charge \$1.60

Other Charges and Credits

Economic Adjustment Charge \$2.98

Total Current Charges for 701-818-2655 **\$49.60**

Your Plan

Business Unlimited Data
\$45.00 monthly charge
\$.25 per minute

Unlimited Data
Unlimited monthly gigabyte

UNL Text Messaging
Unlimited monthly Text Message
Unlimited monthly M2M Text



COLR700A 1154 5011 125 07 20260212 PG 4 OF 6
00026099 58182643.1 0-1

Charges by line details

Dave Ashley **\$49.60**
701-818-2707
Hpfc850Nb

Monthly Charges **\$45.00**

Plan

Business Unlimited Data 02/10 - 03/09 \$45.00

Usage and Purchase Charges **\$0.00**

Data	Allowance	Used	Billable	Cost
Gigabyte Usage(01/10 - 02/09)	gigabytes	unlimited	.010	--
Total Data				\$0.00



Surcharges and Other Charges **\$4.60**

Surcharges

Regulatory Charge \$0.02
Administrative Charge \$1.60

Other Charges and Credits

Economic Adjustment Charge \$2.98

Total Current Charges for 701-818-2707 **\$49.60**

Account: 742347516-00001
Invoice: 6135612256
Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
Due date: 03/11/26

Your Plan

Business Unlimited Data

\$45.00 monthly charge
\$.25 per minute

Unlimited Data

Unlimited monthly gigabyte

UNL Text Messaging

Unlimited monthly Text Message
Unlimited monthly M2M Text

Usage and Purchase Charges

Usage and Purchase Charges consist of charges resulting from usage outside of your plan or feature allowance. It may also include international charges.



Account: 742347516-00001
Invoice: 6135612256
Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026
Due date: 03/11/26

Charges by line details

Dave Ashley **\$49.60**
701-818-2941
Hpfc850Nb

Monthly Charges **\$45.00**

Plan
Business Unlimited Data 02/10 - 03/09 \$45.00

Usage and Purchase Charges **\$0.00**

Data	Allowance	Used	Billable	Cost
Gigabyte Usage(01/10 - 02/09)	gigabytes	unlimited	3,849	--
Total Data				\$0.00

Surcharges and Other Charges **\$4.60**

Surcharges
Regulatory Charge \$0.02
Administrative Charge \$1.60

Other Charges and Credits
Economic Adjustment Charge \$2.98

Total Current Charges for 701-818-2941 **\$49.60**

Your Plan

Business Unlimited Data
\$45.00 monthly charge
\$.25 per minute

Unlimited Data
Unlimited monthly gigabyte

UNL Text Messaging
Unlimited monthly Text Message
Unlimited monthly M2M Text

Usage and Purchase Charges

Usage and Purchase Charges consist of charges resulting from usage outside of your plan or feature allowance. It may also include international charges.

Account: 742347516-00001

Invoice: 6135612256

Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026

Due date: 03/11/26

Need-to-Know Information

Customer Proprietary Network Information (CPNI)

CPNI is information made available to us solely by virtue of our relationship with you that relates to the type, quantity, destination, technical configuration, location, and amount of use of the telecommunications and interconnected VoIP services you purchase from us, as well as related billing information. The protection of your information is important to us, and you have a right, and we have a duty, under federal law, to protect the confidentiality of your CPNI.

We may use and share your CPNI among our affiliates and agents to offer you services that are different from the services you currently purchase from us. Verizon offers a full range of services, such as television, telematics, high-speed Internet, video, and local and long distance services. Visit Verizon.com for more information on our services and companies.

If you don't want your CPNI used for the marketing purposes described above, please notify us by phone any time at 800.333.9956 or online at vzw.com/myprivacy.

Unless you notify us in one of these ways, we may use your CPNI as described above beginning 30 days after the first time we notify you of this CPNI policy. Your choice will remain valid until you notify us that you wish to change your selection. Your decision about use of your CPNI will not affect the provision of any services you currently have with us.

Note: This CPNI notice does not apply to residents of the state of Arizona.

More On Wireless Taxes And Surcharges

Your total charges for this month's bill cycle are \$248.00.

This includes charges for one or more bundled Verizon service plans that include voice, messaging, data, or other services for which you pay a monthly plan charge.

This bill cycle, your fixed monthly plan charges were \$225.00 (before applying any discounts or credits, and excluding other charges such as overage, late payment, taxes, Verizon surcharges, and equipment).

To accurately bill taxes and Verizon surcharges, we regularly look at past network usage by you and other customers with similar plans to allocate this fixed monthly plan charge among the services included in the bundle.

In this bill cycle, we have allocated this amount as follows: \$0.00 for voice, \$0.10 for messaging, \$224.90 for data, and \$0.00 for other services.

For more information, please go to vzw.com/taxesandsurcharges.

Bankruptcy Information

If you are or were in bankruptcy, this bill may include amounts for pre-bankruptcy charges. You should not pay pre-bankruptcy amounts; they are for your information only. In the event Verizon receives notice of a bankruptcy filing, pre-bankruptcy charges will be adjusted in future invoices. Mail bankruptcy-related correspondence to 500 Technology Drive, Suite 550, Weldon Spring, MO 63304.

Explanation of Surcharges

Surcharges include (i) a Regulatory Charge (which helps defray various government charges we pay including government number administration and license fees); (ii) a Federal Universal Service Charge (and, if applicable, a State Universal Service Charge) to recover charges imposed on us by the government to support universal service; and (iii) an Administrative Charge, which helps defray certain expenses we incur, including: charges we, or our agents, pay local telephone companies for delivering calls from our customers to their customers; fees and assessments on our network facilities and services; property taxes; and the costs we incur responding to regulatory obligations. **Please note that these are Verizon Wireless charges, not taxes. These charges, and what's included, are subject to change from time to time.**

Effective January 11, 2023, the definition of the Administrative Charge will be modified to help defray and recover certain direct and indirect costs we or our agents incur, including: (a) costs of complying with regulatory and industry obligations and programs, such as E911, wireless local number portability, and wireless tower mandate costs; (b) property taxes; and (c) costs associated with our network, including facilities (e.g. leases), operations, maintenance and protection, and costs paid to other companies for network services.

Please note that this surcharge is a Verizon Wireless charge, not a tax or government-imposed fee. This charge, and what's included, is subject to change from time to time.

Economic Adjustment Charge

Our number one priority is to provide exceptional service to your business and consistently deliver the quality Business.

Just as you are seeing in your business, Verizon Business is seeing a wide range of increases in its costs to provide service. As these challenges have continued to mount, we have made the decision to add an Economic Adjustment Charge.

On June 8, 2023, Verizon Business began adding the charge to new LTE Business Internet and 5G Business Internet lines. And starting in August 2023, the charge will apply to existing LTE Business Internet and 5G Business Internet lines where the applicable price guarantee has already ended and thereafter on a rolling basis as your applicable price guarantee ends. The amount of the charge is \$2.98 or \$3.97 per month, for each qualifying LTE or 5G Business Internet line.

On June 16, 2022, Verizon Business began adding the charge to newly activated and upgraded lines, existing lines that have completed a contract-based line term, and lines that have twelve (12) months or fewer remaining on a Device Payment Plan Agreement. The amount of the charge is \$2.98 or \$3.97 per month/line for each smartphone and data device, and \$0.98 per month/line for each basic phone and tablet device.

As lines meet these criteria, the charge will be automatically added to your bill. You can find the Economic Adjustment Charge in the Other Charges & Credits section of your bill.





Account: 742347516-00001

Invoice: 6135612256

Billing period: Jan 10 - Feb 9, 2026

Due date: 03/11/26

Need-to-Know Information (continued)

California - Questions About Your Bill?

Call Customer Service at 800.922.0204. Send written disputes to: Verizon, PO Box 409, Newark, NJ 07101-0409. If you are disputing a charge because you contend it was not authorized, and we need time to investigate the complaint, you are not required to pay the disputed amount while our investigation is pending. If you have a complaint you cannot resolve with us, submit a complaint to the California Public Utilities Commission at Consumer Affairs Branch, 505 Van Ness Ave. Rm. 2003, San Francisco, CA 94102, or at <http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/complaints>, or call 800.649.7570. If you have hearing or speaking limitations and need California Relay Service, dial 711(visit <http://ddtp.cpuc.ca.gov/> for further information). If you need to contact your wireless phone insurance provider, call 888.881.2622

COLR700A 1154 5011 125 07 20260212 PG 6 OF 6
00026099 58182643.1 0-1



INVOICE



Remittance address:
Barr Engineering Co.
Lockbox 446104
PO Box 64825
St Paul, MN 55164-0825
FEIN #: 41-0905995 Inc: 1966

Bill to:

Mr. Dave Ashley
 Souris River Joint Board (SRJB)
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702

February 12, 2026
 Invoice No: 34251005.01 - 70

Total this Invoice	\$12,852.50
---------------------------	--------------------

Regarding: SRJB Acquisitions

This invoice is for professional services related to the above project.

Total Budget	Current Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Total Invoiced	Remaining Budget
\$1,500,000.00	\$12,852.50	\$1,389,943.13	\$1,402,795.63	\$97,204.37

Professional Services from January 01, 2026 to February 06, 2026

Job: NMA Non Minot Acquisition

Task: 901 Ward County

Subconsultant Charges

Subconsultants				
2/12/2026	Ackerman Estvold Eng & Mgmt Consulting Inc		12,852.50	
	Subtotal Subconsultant			12,852.50
			Task Subtotal	\$12,852.50
			Job Subtotal	\$12,852.50
			Total this Invoice	\$12,852.50

Invoiced to Date	Current	Prior	Total	Received	A/R Balance
	12,852.50	1,389,933.13	1,402,785.63	1,382,620.63	20,165.00

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice	Date	Balance
69	1/19/2026	7,312.50
Total		7,312.50

Thank you in advance for the prompt processing of this invoice. If you have any questions, please contact Jason Westbrook, your Barr project manager, at (701) 255-5472 or email at jwestbrock@barr.com.

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.



INVOICE

February 12, 2026
 Project No: R19076.00
 Invoice No: 00021933

Barr Engineering
 4300 MarketPointe Drive, Suite 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

Project R19076.00 Ward County Additional Acquisition Support
Total this Project 0.00

 Project R19076.24 Morris, Steve

 Phase 10 Project Administration

 Task 001 Appraisals, Offers

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 3				
Amick, Nathan	40.00	205.00	8,200.00	
Amick, Nathan	Ovt 7.50	205.00	1,537.50	
Totals	47.50		9,737.50	
Total Labor				9,737.50

Reimbursable Expenses

Minot Commercial Appraisal				
1/12/2026	Minot Commercial Appraisal	Appraisals	750.00	
1/12/2026	Minot Commercial Appraisal	Appraisals	1,400.00	
Christopher W Chase				
1/23/2026	Christopher W Chase	Appraisal Review	650.00	
Total Reimbursables			2,800.00	2,800.00
		Total this Task		\$12,537.50

 Task 003 Project Financial Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative 3				
Herrmann, Sabrina	1.75	180.00	315.00	
Totals	1.75		315.00	
Total Labor				315.00
		Total this Task		\$315.00

Total this Phase \$12,852.50

Total this Project \$12,852.50

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$12,852.50

Project	R19076.00	Ward County Add Acquisition Support	Invoice	00021933
---------	-----------	-------------------------------------	---------	----------

Authorized By:  Date: 2/12/26
Ryan Ackerman

INVOICE

FROM:
 Minot Commercial Appraisal, LLC
 Kevin Ternes, CAE CG 2003
 PO Box 1511
 Minot, ND 58702

Telephone Number: _____ Fax Number: _____

INVOICE NUMBER	
KEV260103420	
DATES	
Invoice Date:	01/06/2026
Due Date:	01/27/2026
REFERENCE	
Internal Order #:	KEV260103420
Client File #:	
Main File # on form:	KEV260103420
Other File # on form:	
Federal Tax ID:	
Employer ID:	

TO:

Ackerman-Estvold
 1907 17th St SE
 Minot, ND 58701

E-Mail: _____

Telephone Number: (701) 837-8737 Fax Number: _____

Alternate Number: _____

DESCRIPTION

Client: Ackerman-Estvold
 Property Address: 1410 69th St NW land 1410 69th St NW Land Appraisal of Proposed Portion of Larger Parcel
 City: Minot
 County: Ward State: ND Zip: 58703
 Legal Description: COUNTRY CLUB ACRES PLUS E'LY 40' VAC RD LOT 28 HARRISON-S1 is the larger parcel. The portion under r

FEES **AMOUNT**

General Purpose Appraisal Form Report Land Site, Possible Flood Buyout 1410 69th St NW Land Appraisal of Proposed Portion of Larger Parcel	750.00
SUBTOTAL	750.00

PAYMENTS **AMOUNT**

Check #:	Date:	Description:	
Check #:	Date:	Description:	
Check #:	Date:	Description:	
SUBTOTAL			0
TOTAL DUE			\$ 750.00

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold				
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land				
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND Zip Code 58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON				

1 General Text Addendum

2

3 If Rural/Septic System and Water System

4 Subject is on a rural water and sewer system that serves most of the neighborhood called West River water/sewer.

5 Measurements are per ANSI Standards Z765-2021

6 Measurements were taken to the nearest 1/10 of a foot. Appraiser notes that 2nd floor consideration of gross living area is
7 minimum of 7 feet at peak to 5 feet minimum wall height with a minimum of 50% at 7 feet to be considered above ground living
8 area (GLA).

9

10 Subject's Recent Listing History prior to Effective Date of Appraisal

11

12 History

PROPERTY HISTORY DETAIL

Address
1410 NW 69th St
Minot, ND 58703

MLS # 211863





MLS # 211863		Class	RESIDENTIAL	List Date	9/8/2021	DOM	75	
Chg. Date	Chg. Type	Status	Asking Price	Sold Price	Agent - Agt Name	List Ofc. 1 - Ofc Name	Selling Agent 1 - Agent Name	Selling Office 1 - Office Name
11/27/2021 6:26:44 PM	Status	SXS	\$364,900	\$300,000	JDee Douglas	KW Inspire Realty	Alexa F. vonSoltz	NextHome Legendary Properties
10/26/2021 12:02:46 PM	Status	CONHI	\$364,900		JDee Douglas	KW Inspire Realty		
09/09/2021 1:35:10 PM	First Recorded Entry	ACT	\$364,900		JDee Douglas	KW Inspire Realty		

Large white tile storage
large w/ deck access
dark woods

13

14 **Scope of Work** Is the type and extent of research and analyses performed in an appraisal assignment that is required to
15 produce credible assignment results, given the nature of the appraisal problem, the specific requirements of the intended user(s)
16 and the intended use of the appraisal report. Reliance upon this report, regardless of how acquired, by any party or for any
17 use, other than those specified in this report by the Appraiser, is prohibited. The Opinion of Value that is the conclusion of this
18 report is credible only within the context of the Scope of Work, Effective Date, the Date of Report, the Intended User(s), the
19 Intended Use, the stated Assumptions and Limiting Conditions, any Hypothetical Conditions and/or Extraordinary Assumptions,
20 and the Type of Value, as defined herein. The appraiser, appraisal firm, and related parties assume no obligation, liability, or
21 accountability, and will not be responsible for any unauthorized use of this report or its conclusions. This report should not be
22 relied upon as a building inspection or the basis of choosing a home warranty or not. The appraiser is not a certified building
23 inspector.

24

25 The scope of work consists of the appraiser inspecting the interior and exterior to note important characteristics of the subject
26 property that typically may affect the estimated opinion of market value. The appraiser will research and analyze appropriate
27 market data for utilization in a sales comparison approach to value, and if appropriate, cost and income capitalization/multiplier
28 approaches. Appraiser's investigations will include research of public records through the use of commercial sources of data
29 such as printed comparable data services, computerized databases, etc. Search parameters such as dates of sales, leases,
30 locations, sizes, types of properties and distances from the subject will start with relatively narrow constraints and, if necessary,
31 be expanded until the appraiser has either retrieved data sufficient (in the appraiser's opinion) to estimate market value, or until
32 the appraiser believes that the appraiser has reasonably exhausted the available pool of data. Researched sales data will be
33 viewed and, if found to be appropriate, efforts will be made to verify the data with persons directly involved in the transactions
34 such as buyers, seller, brokers or agents. In addition, the appraiser will consider any appropriate listings of properties found
35 through observation during appraiser's data collection process.

36

37 The appraiser will investigate and analyze any pertinent easements or restriction, on the fee simple ownership of the subject
38 property. Typically the appraiser is not provided with a title report. If a title report is not available, appraiser will rely on a visual
39 observation and identify any readily apparent easements or restrictions. The appraiser will analyze the data found and reach
40 conclusions regarding the market value, as defined in the report, of the subject property as of the date of value using
41 appropriate valuation approach(es) identified above.

42

43 The appraiser will complete the appraisal report in compliance with appraiser's interpretation of the Uniform Standards of
44 Professional Appraisal Practice approved through 2024 as promulgated by The Appraisal Foundation and the Code of
45 Professional Ethics and Certification Standard of the IAAO of which the appraiser is a member of in addition to being a member
46 of the North Dakota Appraiser's Association.

47

48 The appraiser will not be responsible for ascertaining the existence of any toxic waste or other contamination present on or off
49 the site including the status of radon. Appraiser will, however, report any indications of toxic waste or contaminants that may
50 affect value if they are readily apparent during the appraiser's investigations. Appraiser cautions the user of the report that the
51 appraiser is not an expert in such matters and that the appraiser may overlook contamination that may be readily apparent to
52 others.

53

54 Comments for use of this Appraisal Report by the Client Only

55 The appraiser has not identified any purchaser, borrower or seller as an intended user of this appraisal, and no such party
56 should use this appraisal for any purpose. Such parties are advised to obtain an appraisal from an appraiser of their own
57 choosing if they require an appraisal for their use. Any reference to or use of this appraisal report by a purchaser, borrower or
58 seller of their own purposes, including without limitation for the purposes of a property purchase decision or an appraisal
59 contingency in a purchase agreement, is at such party's own risk and is not intended or authorized by the appraiser.

60

61

62 USPAP Comments

63 **Identity of the Client-See Page 4 of the URAR page-**

64 **Identity of other Users-No additional intended users**

65 **Intended Use of the Appraisal Report-Client regarding lending purposes**

66

67 **Format of the Report**

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold						
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land						
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND	Zip Code	58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON						

68 The report is written for use by clients who are looking for a market valuation of the subject property.

69 **Note statements on pages 5 and 6.**

70 Intended users are directed to be familiar with the statements on pages noted above specifically to general assumptions,
71 certifications, scope of work, and definition of market value.

72

73 **Level of Appraiser's Inspection**

74 The appraiser walked the property and site.

75

76 **Appraiser refers to someone who observes, analyzes, and reports the physical and economic characteristics of a
77 Property and provides an opinion of value.**

78

79 The appraiser typically uses the assessor's measurements and square footage calculations for comparable properties unless
80 the comparable pictures indicate a conflicting square foot area than original building plans are researched and if located in
81 public offices or by the owners are considered.

82

83 **Supervisory or Assistance with appraisal:**

84 No one assisted the appraiser in compiling data, researching, or developing this appraisal or conclusion.

85

86 **Zoning Compliance**

87 Section 5-2. General Description: The zoning is RR, rural residential district per Ward County Planning and Zoning document.

88

89

Article IV. Zoning Districts

Section 4.01 Zoning Districts Established

Ward County is hereby divided into zoning districts for purposes of controlling the use of lands and structures as authorized in NDCC §11-33-02 and by the Ward County Home Rule Charter. The following districts are hereby established:

1. Agricultural Production Districts (AP)
2. Rural Residential District (RR)
3. Residential Transition District (RT)
4. Community Residential District (CR)
5. Rice Lake Recreational District (RL)
6. Rural Industrial District (RI)
7. Highway Commercial District (HC)
8. Air Base Protection District (AB)
9. Air Force Facilities Overlay District (AF)
10. Floodplain Overlay District (FP)

90

91

Section 4.07 Rural Residential District

1. Purpose and Intent – The purpose of the rural residential district is to encourage the continued use of valuable farmland while accommodating clustered rural residential and rural estate types of residential development at a density that will maintain the overall rural character of the area. It provides for small scale agricultural activities like hobby farming or organic farm to table farming, stables, animal boarding facilities, nurseries, and similar uses. It is also the purpose of this district to discourage land uses which, because of their character or size, would create unusual requirements and costs for public services.
2. Permitted Uses/Conditional Uses
 - a. See Permit Table for Permitted and Conditional uses.
3. Dimensional Standards
 - a. Minimum Lot Area = 2 acres
 - b. Minimum Lot Width = 150 feet
 - c. Minimum Front Yard Setback for all buildings from center line of a Township, Section lines, County, State or Federal road = 125 feet
 - d. Minimum Front Yard Setback for all buildings from center line of a subdivision road = 80 feet
 - e. Minimum Front Yard Setback for all buildings from the dominant front property line on flag lots = 10 feet
 - f. Minimum Setback to the centerline of fences (excepting barbed wire or electric fence), trees and shrubs from center line of a Township or County road = 100 feet
 - g. Minimum Setback to the centerline of fences (excepting barbed wire or electric fence), trees, and shrubs from subdivision road centerline = 100 feet
 - h. Minimum Side Yard Setback for primary building = 10 feet
 - i. Minimum Side Yard Setback and Rear Yard Setback for accessory buildings smaller than the primary building = 10 feet
 - j. Minimum Rear Yard Setback for primary buildings = 10 feet
4. Specific District Standards – (Reserved)

92 **Comparable Search Results**

93 Appraiser reviewed the MLS and the Ward County Assessor's database for sales

94

95 **Highest and Best Use As If Vacant:**

96 Highest and Best Use is defined as "the reasonably probable and legal use of vacant land or an improved property that is
97 physically possible, appropriately supported, and financially feasible and that results in the highest value." *The Appraisal of
98 Real Estate, 12th Edition, Appraisal Institute, page 305.*

99

100 **Highest and Best Use As Improved:**

101 Highest and Best Use is defined as "the reasonably probable and legal use of vacant land or an improved property that is
102 physically possible, appropriately supported, and financially feasible and that results in the highest value." *The Appraisal of
103 Real Estate, 12th Edition, Appraisal Institute, page 305.*

104 The highest and best use of a parcel of land is not estimated or determined through "subjective analysis by the property owner,
105 the developer, or the appraiser; rather, highest and best use is an economic study and a financial analysis focused on the
106 subject property." (12th Edition, noted above)

107

108 The 4 steps to determining the appraiser's estimate of the highest and best use as improved are the following which are
109 eliminatory. We start out with 4 steps, and narrow the use down to one step.

110 **Legally Permissible:** The zoning is RR per Ward County Planning which is rural residential and indicated from the Ward
111 County planning document indicated above.

112 **Physically Possible:** The site is large enough to accommodate a typical style of house currently existing in the subject's
113 immediate area.

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold						
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land						
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND	Zip Code	58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON						

114 **Financially Feasible:** Construction of a average to above average residential single family home.

115 **Maximally Productive:** Construction of an average to above average residential single family home.

116
117 Current use for construction of a typical single family house, of above average quality is considered by the appraiser to be the
118 highest and best use of the subject based on legal, physical, economically feasible and maximally productive.

119
120 Two scenarios are generally considered, one as if the site is vacant and the second considers the highest and best use as
121 improved. The appraiser does not typically find it is necessary to determine "as if vacant" if the existing improvement has
122 considerable remaining economic life remaining.

123
124 In summary, the appraiser has considered the current market and residential houses selling like the subject. The subject is a
125 legally permissible use based on its current zoning. Also, the lot size, shape and building ratio allow the present structure and
126 indicate a good utilization of the improvement. Based on current market conditions, the existing structure as a single family
127 residence is its financially maximally productive use. The highest and best use, as if vacant, would be to construct a single
128 family residence.

129
130 **Neighborhood Description of Improved areas of the neighborhood with houses**

131
132 Subject's neighborhood was considered the area between Burlington and Minot, outside of the city limits of both cities in
133 between Highway 2/52 on the south and County road 17 bordering on the north. The appraiser considered this area because a
134 large part of the area had received flooding in 2011 where the subject was. The appraiser noted the area consists of newer
135 construction near the Vardon Golf course with additional new construction of several houses within the subject's immediate
136 subdivision. The area is mixed styles of housing, newer and older and has gravel and paved access roads in the area. The
137 appraiser also considered additional houses that sold in the prior 24 months that were outside of the Minot city limits and
138 estimated that both the subject neighborhood and the larger market area were mostly indicating a static market so no market
139 adjustments were determined to be supported. The area is close enough to Minot whereas all Minot demographic and
140 economic data is relevant and was provided in this appraisal report. Public schools are available in Minot, Burlington, Des Lacs,
141 Nedrose and Surrey to support the larger market area.

142
143 **Market Conditions of the Subject's County/City Area-** See Economic Section of the Subject's City in Report
144 Population and Local Demographics

145
146 Below is a graphic from the Minot MLS system for the prior 24 months indicating the high to low listing value range and sales
147 range in the subject's neighborhood. The appraiser notes the range of sales is \$250,000 to \$660,000 in the neighborhood
148 indicated on near the front of this appraisal report and in one of the report's exhibits. The listings indicate a range of values from
149 \$270,000 to \$1,200,000.

150 There is also trendline of the same data indicating a mixed trendline over the prior 24 months. The appraiser concludes there
151 isn't enough data to conclude an upward or downward trendline for the subject's neighborhood. The appraiser however will
152 provide additional data regarding reasonably comparable homes in competing areas.

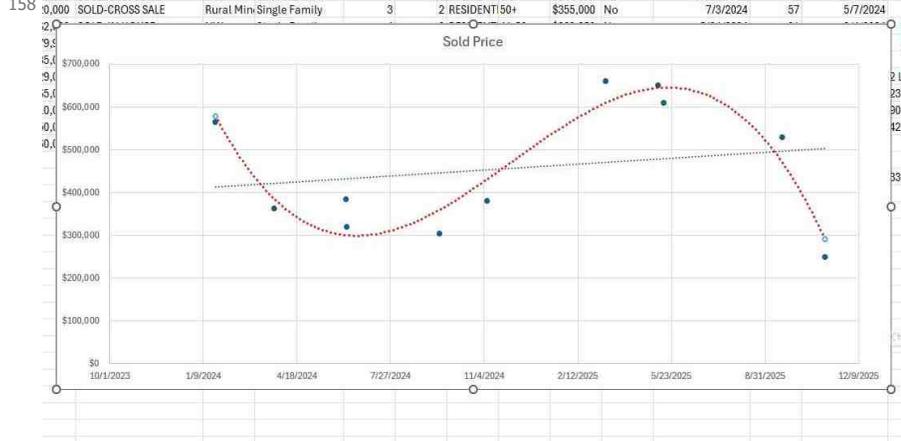
153
154

TOTAL UNIQUE		HIGH LOW AVG MED				HIGH	LOW	AVERAGE	MEDIAN	TOTAL PRICE			
COUNT:	14	1	DAYS ON MARKET:	131	20	68	64	LIST PRICE:	\$1,200,000	\$270,000	\$521,060	\$467,000	\$7,294,850
								SOLD PRICE:	\$660,000	\$249,900	\$455,981	\$385,000	\$5,015,800

MLS #	City	Address	Contract D	Sold Price	Status	Area	Type	#Beds	#Baths
251608	MINOT	1210 54th St	11/3/2025	\$249,900	SOLD-IN HOUSE	Rural Minot	Manufactured	3	2.00

155
156

157



159

160 Below is an MLS graphic of all homes coded in the listing service that were either listed or sold in the prior 24 months that were
161 OUTSIDE of the Minot City Limits and any other smaller town and have a Minot street address.

162 The range of value indicates a low to high of \$70,000 to \$1,360,000. Listings range from \$64,300 to \$1,850,000. A trend line
163 was provided for this larger sample of all homes that sold outside of the Minot City limits in the prior 24 months. This trend line is
164 more indicative of a mostly flat market over the prior 24 months for all styles of homes outside of the Minot city limits but still
165 having a Minot address.

166

167

TOTAL UNIQUE		HIGH LOW AVG MED				HIGH	LOW	AVERAGE	MEDIAN	TOTAL PRICE			
COUNT:	156	1	DAYS ON MARKET:	504	0	90	72	LIST PRICE:	\$1,850,000	\$64,300	\$521,574	\$457,450	\$81,365,549
								SOLD PRICE:	\$1,360,000	\$70,000	\$430,747	\$400,000	\$39,198,066

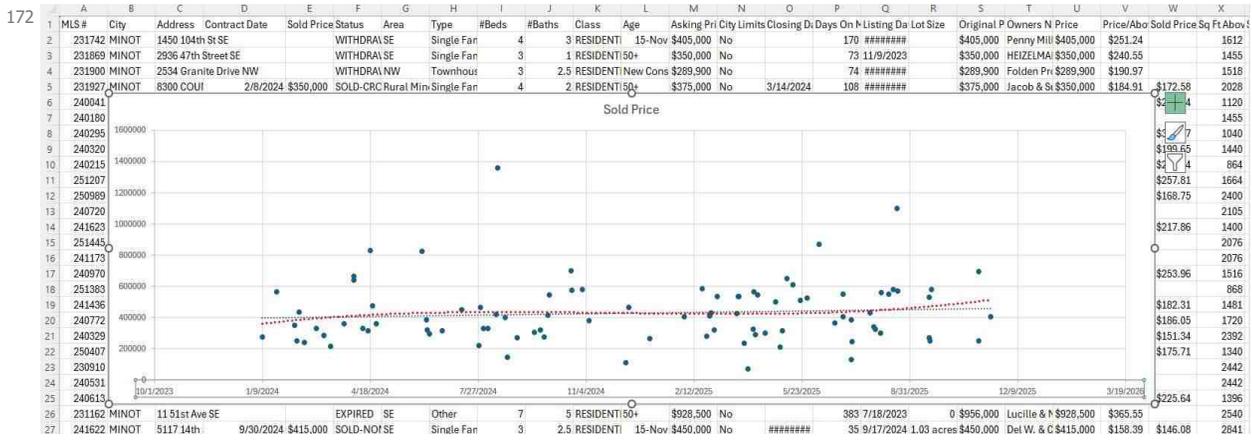
168

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold				
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land				
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON				
				Zip Code	58703

169
170
171



173
174

175 Vacant site sold for about the same price 4 years later.

Sale Date	Amount
12/10/2024	\$88,500
Sales Detail	
Buyer:	BERG - HOONER, CIMBERLY
Seller:	VANDEVER, JACOB & SUSAN
Sale Date:	12/10/2024
Sale Amount:	\$88,500
Sales Type:	Warranty Deed
Recording:	3087860
Additional Information:	Click Here
12/29/2020	\$86,900
Sales Detail	
Buyer:	VANDEVER, JACOB
Seller:	BONERAKE, DAROL K & KATHERIN
Sale Date:	12/29/2020
Sale Amount:	\$86,900
Sales Type:	Warranty Deed
Recording:	3047321
Additional Information:	Click Here

177
178

178 Vacant site for more than 4 years prior.

Sale Date	Amount
05/30/2024	\$75,000
Sales Detail	
Buyer:	JOHNSON, TROY & CLARE
Seller:	CROSS, KEVIN F & SUSAN
Sale Date:	05/30/2024
Sale Amount:	\$75,000
Sales Type:	Warranty Deed
Recording:	3082640
Additional Information:	Click Here
07/20/2020	\$54,900
Sales Detail	
Buyer:	CROSS KEVIN F
Seller:	JOHNSON, RODNEY W & CAROLE J
Sale Date:	07/20/2020
Sale Amount:	\$54,900
Sales Type:	Warranty Deed
Recording:	3041275
Additional Information:	Click Here
07/20/2020	\$0

181
182

Market Data of Vacant Land Sites of less than 10 acres in the subject's neighborhood

183

184 The appraiser considered sales of reasonably comparable land sales in the subject's neighborhood with an MLS graphic appearing below indicating 4 vacant site sales for typical Highest and Best Use with a value range of \$43,000 to \$44,500.

186
187



188
189

189 The appraiser than considered the larger market area's land sales with a residential zoning designation and a size parameter of .4 acres to 10.5 acres per the MLS which with a Minot address but outside of the Minot City limits. The graphic below indicates a longer period of days on market from median days on market of 333 days and average days on market of 385 days. Low to high value range of sales indicates \$43,000 to \$225,000. A trend line also provided indicated a stable to slight upward market trend over the prior 24 months.

194
195



197
198

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold				
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land				
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND Zip Code 58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON				



200
201
202
203
204
205

Below are references to Population, mean housing prices, median gross rent, and cost of living index per City-Data.com and US Census Bureau

Estimated median house or condo value in 2021: \$230,306 (it was \$74,900 in 2000)

Minot: \$230,306
 ND: \$224,400

Mean prices in 2021: all housing units: \$239,402; detached houses: \$274,771; townhouses or other attached units: \$161,814; structures: \$245,363; mobile homes: \$43,039

Median gross rent in 2021: \$957.

March 2022 cost of living index in Minot: 81.1 (low, U.S. average is 100)

206



207

Appraiser's Methodology of Adjustments

208

Comparable sales were chosen based on the appraiser's opinion of comparability to the subject site. Location, size, and residential zoning of the site. In this appraisal, the subject was a basically flat, residential site outside of the Minot city limits with a lot size of 1.41 acres and therefore sites in the rural Minot area were considered.

212

Comparable sales and listings were considered.

213

Adjustments were not made as there is minimal sales data to provide market supported adjustments. The appraiser did use the qualitative sales comparison approach.

216

Linear regression has been considered for those elements of comparison where adequate data exists.

219

Finally, adjustment values used by appraiser's peers in the market were also considered.

220

Market Adjustments used on Sales Grid to reflect equalizing the comparables to the subject based on elements of comparison that are different. The intended user should be aware that not all differences in a comparable sale are adjusted if they are minor or not market supported.

224

Adjustments were not made for concessions. Realtors and appraisers typically in the Minot market consider these a normal part of doing business and it generally is a substitute for somebody making a reduction in the selling price of their home. The appraiser's peers have been adjusting anywhere from zero to a dollar for dollar adjustment. The appraiser has considered this, and reviewed the market and recent sales per the MLS database and determined no adjustment for concessions allowance was supported.

230

Site: The site adjustment was strictly only for size. This adjustment was applied based on research for market demand on size of property. Size of the property was adjusted based on differences.

232

Market/Time Adjustment-Determined in the Neighborhood Comments Section of this appraisal report.

234

Location-

All of the comparables are located in the subject's immediate market area. In addition, the neighborhoods are typically

237

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold				
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land				
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND Zip Code 58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON				

238 competing and of similar quality as the subject. Based on direct comparisons and market studies, adjustments for location were
 239 not indicated. All are located in similar to somewhat similar distance to the city of Minot. While every effort was taken to get
 240 comparable sales as close to the subject property as possible, some comparable sales were selected that are from another
 241 location / neighborhood. These comparable sales were researched to see if location had an impact on the value. Since the area
 242 where comparable sales were selected from are a considered a direct market alternative to the subject area, no adjustment was
 243 applied.

244
 245 View was determined to be anywhere from similar to superior with some sites having a view of surrounding area or a golf
 246 course. View sites were considered with other sites that have a view such as sales in Galusha Ranch, or hillside lot sales with
 247 some sales used in this appraisal report and older sales in the appraiser's files. Market support for view lots was limited and no
 248 adjustment was made for a view lot.

249
250 **County GIS Aerial Photos of Comparable Sales**

251
252 **Comparable 1-1704 69th St NW**, recent construction on this site had occurred in 2024



255 **Comparable 2-1621 65th St NW**-There has been no construction on this site at this time.



258 **Comparable 3** in Rostads Subdivision, Estimated street address **950 65th St NW, Rural Minot**



261 **Comparable 4-2504 75th St NW**-There has been no construction on this site at this time.

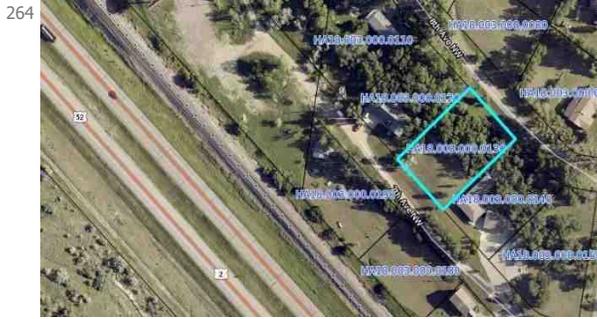


Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold				
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land				
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND Zip Code 58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON				

263 **Comparable 5- 6516 7th Ave NW, Lot 13 Kings Court, estimated street address is**



265
266 **Comparable 6- 6621 17th Ave NW**-new construction is indicated as of 2024 per county assessor card. At time of sale is below
267 and after construction also below.



272
273 **Comparable 7-6820 17th Ave NW**-county GIS Aerial indicated below:
274 This site has had new construction on it with a year built of 2024.



277 **Comparable 8- 8500 5th Ave NE** in Pendleton Estates, , just west of Surrey



279

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold				
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land				
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND Zip Code 58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON				

280 **Comparable 9 in Beaver Creek, 4302 Beaver Creek Road, Lot 3, Portion of Outlot 2, Beaver Creek Estates 4th Add.**

281
282



283
284 **Comparable 10- 8300 County Road 19 S, Logan**

285
286



287
288 **Comparable 11-7920 58th Ave NW, Across from Wildwood Golf Court,**

289
290



291
292 **Sales Comparison Reconciliation:**

293 Intended users should note that appraisers provide a bracket of a value range for the subject. Not all comparables will be
294 exactly like the subject as all sites are different as a result of location alone. The appraiser will typically provide reasonably
295 comparable sales with some inferior and some superior to provide a bracket. That is the process that has occurred in this
296 appraisal.

297 The 11 comparable sales prior to adjustments ranged in sale price from \$25,000 to \$88,500. The 11 comparable sales will be
298 considered in the final reconciliation. It is reasonable to conclude that the market's estimated value will be within this value
299 range. There wasn't sufficient market data for the appraiser to conclude land adjustments for the comparable sales as all came
300 from different areas and different subdivisions except for 2 comparables.

301 The appraiser was able to reasonably bracket the subject's size, location and topography.

302
303 Appraiser notes the following:

- 304 -3 net lowest adjustments indicate a range from
- 305 -3 gross lowest adjustments indicate a range from
- 306 -3 most recent sales indicate a range from

307 -The appraiser concludes that sale # should be given greater weight because of (similarity, recency of sale or proximity to
308 subject) with sale # given secondary weight because of (similarity, recency of sale or proximity to subject):

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold						
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land						
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND	Zip Code	58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON						

309 In summary, the appraiser also notes the weighted average calculation which is strictly a mathematical exercise completed by
310 auto calculation of the amount of percentage adjustments as a total of 100% and then added together indicate a weighted
311 average market result of rounded. This is not a simple average which is not typically considered good appraisal but is a
312 weighted formula placing greater weight on comparables that have less of a percentage adjustment. The less the adjustment,
313 the greater weight is given in this formula.

314
315 **The appraiser concludes that after consideration of all sales comparison data included in this appraisal report that a
316 concluded market value per the sales comparison approach is \$xxxxx is supported by the data in this appraisal report.**

317
318
319 **Summary of Final Reconciliation of the Subject Site's Larger Parcel**

320
321 **The appraiser concludes the sales comparison approach should be given the majority of weight and consideration and
322 concludes a final reconciliation of an estimated market value for the subject at \$xxx.**

323
324
325
326 **Estimated Market Value of the Portion under consideration for the take for flood control**

327
328
329
330
331 **Exhibit from the Client included below:**



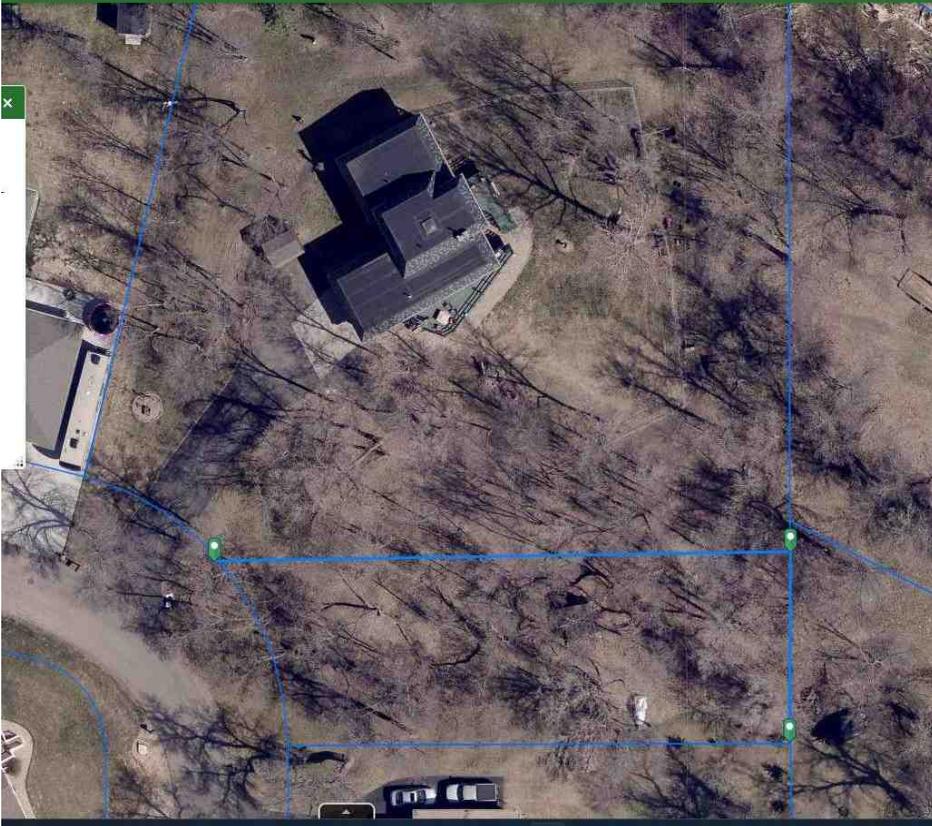
333
334
335
336 we need values for two options:
337 1. Purchase of the entire property and structures.
338 2. Purchase of a portion of the property (south 66 feet) to allow for a road to be built through the property
339 for flood control. The image below shows the 66' stretch in accordance with the Preliminary Engineering
340 Report.

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold				
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land				
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND Zip Code 58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON				

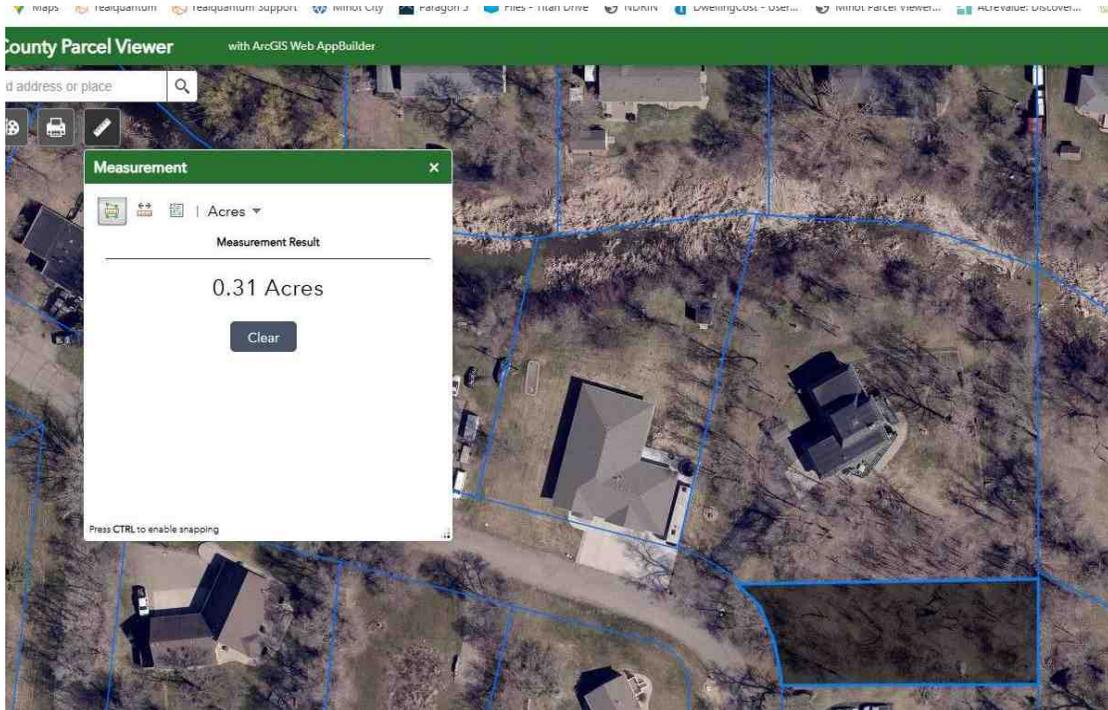
344



345

346

347



348

349

Supplemental Addendum

File No. KEV260103420

Client	Ackerman-Estvold						
Property Address	1410 69th St NW land						
City	Minot	County	Ward	State	ND	Zip Code	58703
Owner	MORRIS, STEVEN & EVON						

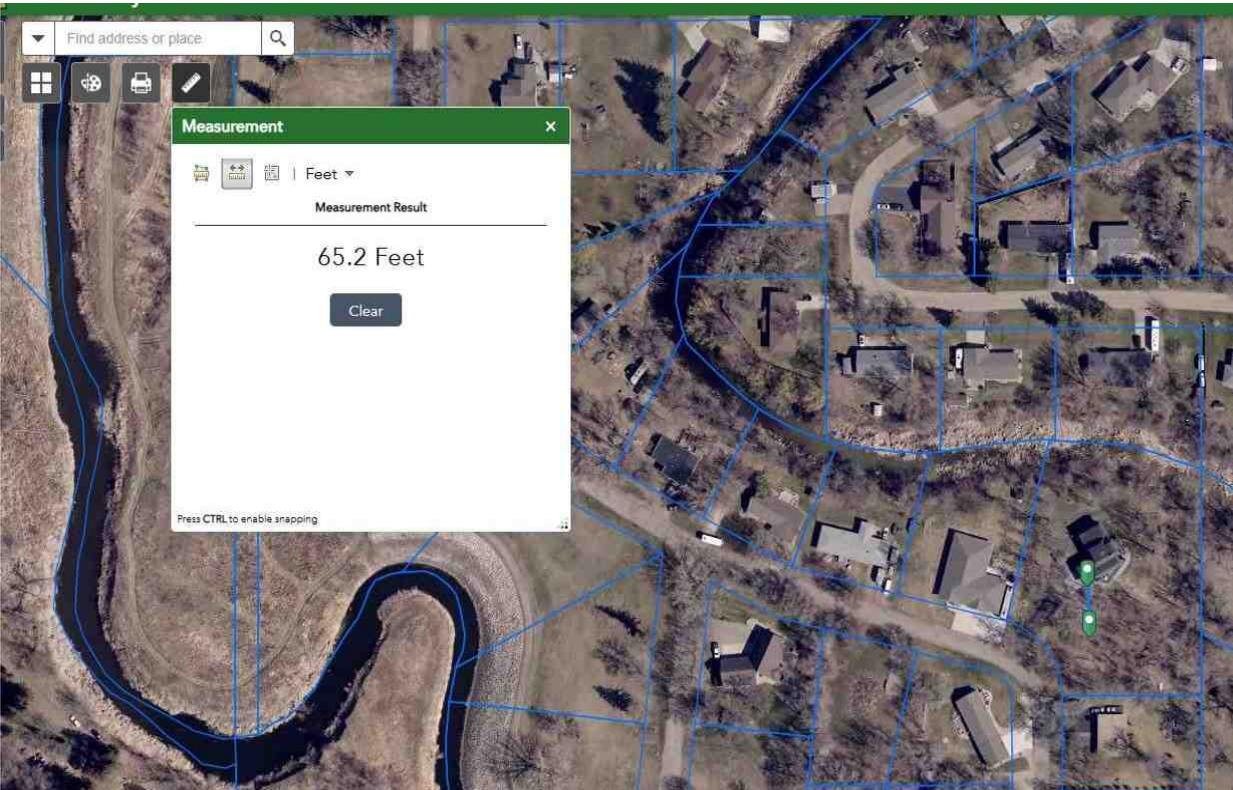
350



351

352

353



354

355

APPRAISAL REVIEW

685 Mangrove Trail
 Saginaw, TX 76131
chaselk6x6@gmail.com
 701-202-4874

INVOICE

DATE 1/21/2026
INVOICE Eckerman Estvold
RE: Appraisal Review - Kevin Ternes

Bill To:

Ackerman Estvold
 Attn: Nathan Amick
 1907 17th Street SE
 Minot, ND 58701

Description	Amount
1410 69th Street NW Land only	\$350
1410 69th Street NW Total acquisition	\$300
Total due upon receipt	\$650

Make all checks payable to **Chris Chase**

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

INVOICE

Remittance address:
Barr Engineering Co.
Lockbox 446104
PO Box 64825
St Paul, MN 55164-0825
FEIN #: 41-0905995 Inc: 1966

Bill to:

Mr. Dave Ashley
 Souris River Joint Board (SRJB)
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702

February 12, 2026
 Invoice No: 34511010.15 - 90

Total this Invoice	\$261,653.30
---------------------------	---------------------

Regarding: Work in Credit
Project 34511010.15

This invoice is for professional services related to the above project.

Total Budget	Current Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Total Invoiced	Remaining Budget
\$7,372,000.00	\$261,653.30	\$5,278,287.93	\$5,539,941.23	\$1,832,058.77

Professional Services from January 01, 2026 to February 06, 2026

Job: WIC Work in Credit
 Task: 121 Geotech Modeling

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Vice President			
Sobiech, Scott	6.70	235.00	1,574.50
Consultant / Advisor			
Theroux, Brent	4.00	220.00	880.00
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III			
Brandner, Eric	102.00	180.00	18,360.00
Erickson, Jacob	19.80	160.00	3,168.00
Walker, Matthew	8.90	175.00	1,557.50
Zadrozny, Katherine	18.50	160.00	2,960.00
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II			
Hornbacher, Kyle	117.10	135.00	15,808.50
Tolkkinen, Anders	6.90	140.00	966.00
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist I			
Garry, Eve	1.30	120.00	156.00
	285.20		45,430.50
Subtotal Labor			45,430.50

Expense Charges

Communications			
1/28/2026	CrossCountry Freight Solutions		146.49
Materials / Equipment			
1/9/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Supplies	10.79
1/12/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Supplies	86.46
1/13/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Supplies	52.37

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Project	34511010.15	Work in Credit	Invoice	90
---------	-------------	----------------	---------	----

1/13/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Supplies	5.47	
1/13/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Supplies	30.19	
1/14/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Supplies Returned	(22.45)	
Travel				
1/14/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Lodging	172.16	
Meals				
1/13/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Meals	39.30	
1/14/2026	Hornbacher, Kyle	Meals	22.77	
Subtotal Expenses				543.55
Unit Charges				
Barr Vehicle Daily		2.5 days @ 115.00	287.50	
Vehicle (Mileage)		270.0 miles @ 0.725	195.75	
Subtotal Units				483.25
Task Subtotal				\$46,457.30

Task: 301 Structural Plans and Specs

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Consultant / Advisor				
Nielsen, Paul	15.70	215.00	3,375.50	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Peraaho, Timo	10.60	205.00	2,173.00	
Toulouse, Christopher	.50	205.00	102.50	
Technician I				
Welton, Matthew	13.50	80.00	1,080.00	
	40.30		6,731.00	
Subtotal Labor				6,731.00
Task Subtotal				\$6,731.00

Task: 320 River Closure Design

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Grosser, Aaron	1.00	265.00	265.00	
Consultant / Advisor				
Nielsen, Paul	153.70	215.00	33,045.50	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Herrington, David	.40	200.00	80.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Preiner, Darren	10.80	165.00	1,782.00	
Technician IV				
Joupe, Max	8.00	160.00	1,280.00	
	173.90		36,452.50	
Subtotal Labor				36,452.50
Task Subtotal				\$36,452.50

Task: 321 River Closure P&S

Project	34511010.15	Work in Credit	Invoice	90
---------	-------------	----------------	---------	----

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Sobiech, Scott	12.10	235.00	2,843.50	
	12.10		2,843.50	
Subtotal Labor				2,843.50
				Task Subtotal
				\$2,843.50

Task: 420 Civil Design

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Sobiech, Scott	6.50	235.00	1,527.50	
Consultant / Advisor				
Nielsen, Paul	1.00	215.00	215.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Peterson, Matthew	19.20	205.00	3,936.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Tolkkinen, Anders	37.20	140.00	5,208.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist I				
Garry, Eve	3.10	120.00	372.00	
Technician I				
Miranda, Raven	11.80	75.00	885.00	
	78.80		12,143.50	
Subtotal Labor				12,143.50
				Task Subtotal
				\$12,143.50

Task: 425 HTRW

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Dickson, Joelle	1.80	140.00	252.00	
	1.80		252.00	
Subtotal Labor				252.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$252.00

Task: 525 Permitting

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Kretschmer, Mark	.80	230.00	184.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Brunton, Ann	4.10	135.00	553.50	
Niess, Megan	1.20	140.00	168.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist I				
Moffitt, Carter	22.30	125.00	2,787.50	
Support Personnel II				
McCormick, Carolyn	12.50	130.00	1,625.00	
	40.90		5,318.00	
Subtotal Labor				5,318.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$5,318.00

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Page 3

Task: 622 BDR-H&H

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Waln, Joseph	29.30	220.00	6,446.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Tsakiris, Achilleas	6.50	170.00	1,105.00	
Vecchi, Anthony	52.00	155.00	8,060.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Austin-Petersen, Andrew	66.50	150.00	9,975.00	
Brunton, Ann	41.50	135.00	5,602.50	
Geyer, Jill	41.50	140.00	5,810.00	
Niess, Megan	8.90	140.00	1,246.00	
Olson, Ruth	30.10	130.00	3,913.00	
Tolkinen, Anders	2.10	140.00	294.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist I				
Cristobal, Emily	46.10	115.00	5,301.50	
Kraft, Lily	3.50	125.00	437.50	
Moffitt, Carter	60.60	125.00	7,575.00	
	388.60		55,765.50	
Subtotal Labor				55,765.50
		Task Subtotal		\$55,765.50

Task: 623 BDR-Structural

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Seidler, Kyle	17.60	180.00	3,168.00	
	17.60		3,168.00	
Subtotal Labor				3,168.00
		Task Subtotal		\$3,168.00

Task: 625 BDR- Mechanical

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Consultant / Advisor				
Mickelson, David	6.20	215.00	1,333.00	
	6.20		1,333.00	
Subtotal Labor				1,333.00
		Task Subtotal		\$1,333.00

Task: 626 BDR-Electrical

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Warner, Troy	15.50	205.00	3,177.50	
Technician II				
Buchmann, Andrew	7.00	115.00	805.00	
	22.50		3,982.50	
Subtotal Labor				3,982.50
		Task Subtotal		\$3,982.50

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Page 4

Task: 630 GIS

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Niess, Megan	1.70	140.00	238.00	
Vosejka, Joshua	7.50	130.00	975.00	
	9.20		1,213.00	
Subtotal Labor				1,213.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$1,213.00

Task: 632 USACE Coordination

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Sobiech, Scott	16.10	235.00	3,783.50	
	16.10		3,783.50	
Subtotal Labor				3,783.50
				Task Subtotal
				\$3,783.50

Task: 634 Support

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Hansen, Tor	.50	250.00	125.00	
	.50		125.00	
Subtotal Labor				125.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$125.00

Task: 722 Specifications

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Kretschmer, Mark	17.60	230.00	4,048.00	
Sobiech, Scott	3.40	235.00	799.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist I				
Miller, Christy	2.00	120.00	240.00	
Support Personnel II				
Wobbe-Espinoza, Nicole	7.40	130.00	962.00	
	30.40		6,049.00	
Subtotal Labor				6,049.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$6,049.00

Task: 727 QAQC - 60%

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Sobiech, Scott	1.00	235.00	235.00	
	1.00		235.00	
Subtotal Labor				235.00

Task Subtotal **\$235.00**

Task: 728 QAQC - 90%

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Consultant / Advisor				
Theroux, Brent	4.00	220.00	880.00	
	4.00		880.00	
Subtotal Labor				880.00
				Task Subtotal \$880.00

Task: 820 Project Management Design Team

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Sobiech, Scott	22.60	235.00	5,311.00	
Westbrock, Jason	48.00	280.00	13,440.00	
	70.60		18,751.00	
Subtotal Labor				18,751.00
				Task Subtotal \$18,751.00

Task: 821 Coordination

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Kretschmer, Mark	11.10	230.00	2,553.00	
Sobiech, Scott	2.10	235.00	493.50	
Westbrock, Jason	21.00	280.00	5,880.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Conley, Tyler	1.90	165.00	313.50	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Gradin, Alexa	1.80	150.00	270.00	
	37.90		9,510.00	
Subtotal Labor				9,510.00
				Task Subtotal \$9,510.00

Task: 920 Ackerman

Subconsultant Charges

Subconsultants				
2/12/2026	Ackerman Estvold Eng & Mgmt Consulting Inc		46,660.00	
Subtotal Subconsultant				46,660.00

Task Subtotal **\$46,660.00**

Job Subtotal **\$261,653.30**

Total this Invoice **\$261,653.30**

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice	Date	Balance
89	1/19/2026	289,484.65
Total		289,484.65

Thank you in advance for the prompt processing of this invoice. If you have any questions, please contact Jason Westbrock, your Barr project manager, at (701) 255-5472 or email at jwestbrock@barr.com.



INVOICE

February 12, 2026
 Project No: R18062.01
 Invoice No: 00021932

Barr Engineering
 4300 MarketPointe Drive, Suite 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

Project R18062.01 MREFPP_WIC_TaskOrderACK-09
 Email to: AccountsPayableInvoices@barr.com & jwestbrock@barr.com

Phase 01 Mitigation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 1				
Sanders, Nicholas	24.50	165.00	4,042.50	
Engineer 3				
Amick, Nathan	18.00	205.00	3,690.00	
Engineer 6				
Fornshell, Aaron	18.50	275.00	5,087.50	
Samson, Patrick	2.00	275.00	550.00	
Landscape Architect 3				
Weber, Carmen	2.00	210.00	420.00	
Technician 2				
Groninger, Jayden	39.00	125.00	4,875.00	
Paszek, Samuel	12.00	125.00	1,500.00	
Technician 3				
Duchsherer, Joshua	40.50	165.00	6,682.50	
Totals	156.50		26,847.50	
Total Labor				26,847.50
		Total this Phase		\$26,847.50

Phase 02 Interior Drainage

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 3				
Weber, Dylan	56.00	205.00	11,480.00	
Totals	56.00		11,480.00	
Total Labor				11,480.00
		Total this Phase		\$11,480.00

Phase 07 6th Street Pump Station

Task 001 Architectural

Project R18062.01 MREFPP_WIC_TaskOrderACK-09 Invoice 00021932

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Architect 5			
Kramer, Paul	2.75	270.00	742.50
Totals	2.75		742.50
Total Labor			742.50
		Total this Task	\$742.50

 Task 002 Civil Site Design

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 1			
Markle, Walter	28.50	165.00	4,702.50
Engineer 6			
Samson, Patrick	10.50	275.00	2,887.50
Totals	39.00		7,590.00
Total Labor			7,590.00
		Total this Task	\$7,590.00
		Total this Phase	\$8,332.50
		TOTAL THIS INVOICE	\$46,660.00

Authorized By:  Date: 2/12/26
 Ryan Ackerman

REMIT TO ADDRESS:
 CROSSCOUNTRY FREIGHT SOLUTIONS
 PO BOX 88226
 MILWAUKEE, WI 53288

Invoice Number A9780575
Invoice Date 01/28/2026
Invoice Total \$146.49
Account Number 839071

BARR ENGINEERING CO
 4300 MARKETPOINTE DR STE 200
 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435

Billing Questions?
 800-521-0287 EXT 7008
 billing@ccfs.com

Check # _____
 \$ _____
 ENTER AMOUNT REMITTED

PAYMENT DUE 2/27/2026 - THANK YOU RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

WE ACCEPT VISA®, MASTERCARD®, DISCOVER®, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS®

* 4% SERVICE CHARGE WILL BE APPLIED TO CREDIT CARD TRANSACTION *



Did you know... you can sign up for automatic delivery status updates at www.ccfs.com.

SHIPMENT INFORMATION

CHARGES

TOTAL

Ship Date: 1/19/2026	Shipper: BARR ENGINEERING, BISMARCK, ND 58503	Pieces: 1	BASE	\$114.00	\$146.49
Pro Number: 871888700105	Consignee: SOILS ENGINEERING TESTING INC, BLOOMINGTON, MN 554	Weight: 165	FSC 28.50%	\$32.49	
Freight Bill #: A9780575					



CROSSCOUNTRY FREIGHT SOLUTIONS
 PO BOX 88226
 MILWAUKEE, WI 53288

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Invoice Total	Account Number
A9780575	01/28/2026	\$146.49	839071

Terms net 30 days. Please mail payment by the 25th Day to ensure payment will be received by the 30th day.
 A finance charge of 1.5% per month 18% annually will be charged on all past due bills.



How doers
get more done..

3425 S BROADWAY, MINOT, ND 58701
STORE MANAGER: JENNIFER BELL (701) 420-8400

3703 00052 60567 01/13/26 03:46 PM
SALE SELF CHECKOUT

051596320812 HOMER BUCKET <A>	
5GAL HOMER BUCKET	27.86
7@3.98	
051596320843 5GL LID <A>	
5GAL BLACK REUSABLE BUCKET LID	20.86
7@2.98	

SUBTOTAL	48.72
SALES TAX	3.65
TOTAL	\$52.37

XXXXXXXXXXXX5373 MASTERCARD USD\$ 52.37
 AUTH CODE 01724P/3524872 TA
 Contactless
 AID A0000000041010 CHASE MASTERCARD

3703 01/13/26 03:46 PM



3703 52 60567 01/13/2026 7380

RETURN POLICY DEFINITIONS		
POLICY ID	DAYS	POLICY EXPIRES ON
A 1	90	04/13/2026



How does
get more done.

3425 S BROADWAY, MINOT, ND 58701
STORE MANAGER: JENNIFER BELL (701) 420-8400

3703 00010 81934 01/14/26 04:24 PM
CASHIER SOPHIA
* ORIG REC: 3703 052 60567 01/13/26 TA *

0000-131-227 HOMER BUCKET	-11.94
30-3.98	
0000-723-222 5GL LID	-8.94
30-2.98	

SUBTOTAL	-20.88
SALES TAX	-1.57
TOTAL	-\$22.45
TA	-22.45

XXXXXXXXXXXX5373 MASTERCARD
INVOICE 2100862

REFUND-CUSTOMER COPY

BUY ONLINE PICK-UP IN STORE
AVAILABLE NOW ON HOMEDOT.COM.
CONVENIENT, EASY AND MOST ORDERS
READY IN LESS THAN 2 HOURS!



41

01-14-26

Kyle Hornbacher 2034 Nagel Dr Bismarck 58501-1588 United States	Folio No. :	131944	Room No. :	201
	A/R Number :		Arrival :	01-13-26
	Group Code :		Departure :	01-14-26
	Company :	Visiting	Conf. No. :	60623158
	Membership No. :	PC 104018214	Rate Code :	IDME0
	Invoice No. :		Page No. :	1 of 1

Date	Description	Charges	Credits
01-13-26	*Accommodation	155.80	
01-13-26	State Tax	7.79	
01-13-26	City Tax	3.12	
01-13-26	Lodging Tax	4.67	
01-13-26	County Tax	0.78	
01-14-26	MasterCard XXXXXXXXXXXXX5373		172.16
Thank you for staying with us! Qualifying points for this stay will automatically be credited to your account. Please tell us about your stay by writing a review here - www.ihg.com/reviews. We look forward to welcoming you back soon.		Total	172.16
		Balance	0.00

Guest Signature: _____

I have received the goods and / or services in the amount shown heron. I agree that my liability for this bill is not waived and agree to be held personally liable in the event that the indicated person, company, or associate fails to pay for any part or the full amount of these charges. If a credit card charge, I further agree to perform the obligations set forth in the cardholder's agreement with the issuer.

Staybridge Suites Minot
 3009 S Broadway
 Minot, ND 58701
 Telephone: 701.852.0852 Fax: 701.852.4702

Owned and Operated by Premiere Hospitality LLC

Give us feedback @ survey.walmart.com
Thank you! ID #:7WOKGHKQ6HF

Walmart *

WM Supercenter
701-838-2176 Mgr. AUDREY
3900 S BROADWAY
MINOT ND 58701

ST# 01636 OP# 009012 TE# 12 TR# 01503

ITEMS SOLD 13
TC# 9995 5138 1336 6093 5316



5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X
5 GALLON BU	051596320800	2.16 X

	SUBTOTAL	28.08
TAX1	7.5000 %	2.11
	TOTAL	30.19
	MCARD TEND	30.19
	CHANGE DUE	0.00

CHASE MASTERCARD- 5373 I 1 APPR#03739P
30.19 TOTAL PURCHASE
REF # 601359489129
AID A0000000041010
TERMINAL # 22974971
*No Signature Required
01/13/26 08:11:22



Get free delivery
from this store
with Walmart+

Scan for 30-day free trial.

Low prices You Can Trust. Every Day.
01/13/26 08:11:30

**MENARDS - MINOT
101 28TH AVENUE SE.
MINOT, ND 58701**

KEEP YOUR RECEIPT
RETURN POLICY VARIES BY PRODUCT TYPE

Unless noted below allowable returns for
items on this receipt will be in the form
of an in store credit voucher if the
return is done after 04/13/26

If you have questions regarding the
charges on your receipt, please
email us at:
MINOfrentend@menards.com



Sale Transaction

ZIPLOC FREEZER BAG 2 GAL*	
5447069	5.09
15% BAG SALE (5.99 - 0.90)	
TOTAL	5.09
TAX MINOT-ND 7.5%	0.38
TOTAL SALE	5.47
CHASE MASTERCARD 5373	5.47
Auth Code:09965P	
Contactless	
a000000041010	
ARQC - 2de8070f4df2dc2e	
TOTAL SAVINGS	0.90
TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS =	1

GUEST COPY

The Cardholder acknowledges receipt of
goods/services in the total amount shown
hereon and agrees to pay the card issuer
according to its current terms.

THIS IS YOUR CREDIT CARD SALES SLIP
PLEASE RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

THANK YOU, YOUR CASHIER, Jeramiah
79480 12 0800 01/13/26 04:03PM 3113

Kyle Hornbacher
WEB PICK UP
--ONLINE ORDER--

Jimmy Johns #2137
3304 S. Broadway
701-839-3304

01-14-2026 Chk# 117 Open 5:28 PM
Online Order # 40934816996982794

GIANT #17 Ultimate Porker 18.99
CUT 1/2

Choc Chip Cookie 2.19

KYLE HORNBACHER <-

Subtotal 21.18
Sales Tax (7.5%) 1.59

Total \$ 22.77

***** PAID *****

MasterCard XX.5373 Amt: 26.19 Tip: 3.42

Kyle Hornbacher
701-425-5246

WEB PICK UP

Chk# 117

Delivery charges are not distributed to
employees as tips.

Look up your J.I Rewards at



1707 22nd Ave NW
Minot, ND 58701
701-858-1707

Check # :58478

Table 83

Robyn L
07:45 PM 01/13/2026 Gst 1
Transaction #:741853692

AID: A0000000041010
App Name/Label: MASTERCARD
Tran DataSource: EMV Contactless

ID # 6379 78456 8148

* Survey - Chance to win one of *
* five \$100 gift cards *
* each month. *
* *
* Visit LONGHORNSURVEY.COM and *
* enter the ID # above *
* *
* NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Void where *
* prohibited. See Official Rules at *
* LONGHORNSURVEY.COM *
* Disponible en Espanol *

(OFFER EXPIRES Jan 20, 2026)

Card Number Auth Code
xxxxxxxxxxxx5373 05969P
Master Card

Check Amount 33.30

Gratuity Not Included. Suggested amounts are provided for your convenience.

Suggested gratuity is 22% - \$7.33
calculated after tax 20% - \$6.66
and before discounts 18% - \$5.99

Gratuity..... \$6

Total... 39.30

X 

Cardmember agrees to pay total in accordance with agreement governing use of such card.

Guest Copy

MENARDS - BISMARCK
3300 State Street
Bismarck, ND 58503

KEEP YOUR RECEIPT
 RETURN POLICY VARIES BY PRODUCT TYPE

Unless noted below allowable returns for
 items on this receipt will be in the form
 of an in store credit voucher if the
 return is done after 04/12/26

If you have questions regarding the
 charges on your receipt, please

• email us at:

BISMfrontend@menards.com



Sale Transaction

5 GALLON MENARD PAIL		
6482910	15 @3.98	59.70
ZIPLOC FREEZER BAG QUART*		
5447065		5.09
15% BAG SALE (5.99 - 0.90)		
ZIPLOC FREEZER BAG 2 GAL*		
5447069	2 @5.99	10.18
15% BAG SALE (11.98 - 1.80)		
ZIPLOC FREEZER BAG GAL *		
5447067		5.09
15% BAG SALE (5.99 - 0.90)		
TOTAL		80.06
TAX BISMARCK-ND 8%		6.40
TOTAL SALE		86.46
CHASE MASTERCARD 5373		86.46
Auth Code:02759P		
Contactless		
a0000000041010		
ARQC - 69fa7e902cc6410c		
TOTAL SAVINGS	3.60	
TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS =		19

GUEST COPY

The Cardholder acknowledges receipt of
 goods/services in the total amount shown
 hereon and agrees to pay the card issuer
 according to its current terms.

THIS IS YOUR CREDIT CARD SALES SLIP
 PLEASE RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

THANK YOU, YOUR CASHIER, Alexa

22067 09 2322 01/12/26 04:13PM 3055

Order Summary

Order placed January 9, 2026 Order # 114-2163683-9693053

Ship to	Payment method	Order Summary	
Barr Engineering - Kyle Hornbacher 4585 COLEMAN ST STE 210 BISMARCK, ND 58503-4100 United States	Amazon Visa ending in 6546 Earns 5% back on all items View related transactions	Item(s) Subtotal:	\$9.99
		Shipping & Handling:	\$0.00
		Total before tax:	\$9.99
		Estimated tax to be collected:	\$0.80
		Grand Total:	\$10.79

Arriving Wednesday



[Tzone Temperature Data Logger USB with PDF Report 1 Pack, Single Use Temp Recorder 10000 Points Recording, Disposable Thermometer Logger for Cold Chain Transportation Freezer Storage IP67 Waterproof](#)

Sold by: TZONE 1
Supplied by: Other
\$9.99

[Back to top](#)

INVOICE



Remittance address:
Barr Engineering Co.
Lockbox 446104
PO Box 64825
St Paul, MN 55164-0825
FEIN #: 41-0905995 Inc: 1966

Bill to:

Mr. Dave Ashley
 Souris River Joint Board (SRJB)
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702

February 12, 2026
 Invoice No: 34511010.16 - 34

Total this Invoice	\$3,052.50
---------------------------	-------------------

Regarding: Tierrecita Ballejo Segment

This invoice is for professional services related to the above project.

Total Budget	Current Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Total Invoiced	Remaining Budget
\$1,943,200.00	\$3,052.50	\$1,892,819.01	\$1,895,871.51	\$47,328.49

Professional Services from January 01, 2026 to February 06, 2026

Job: SUBS Subs

Task: 900 Ackerman

Subconsultant Charges

Subconsultants

2/12/2026 Ackerman Estvold Eng & Mgmt Consulting Inc 3,052.50

Subtotal Subconsultant 3,052.50

Task Subtotal \$3,052.50

Job Subtotal \$3,052.50

Total this Invoice \$3,052.50

Invoiced to Date	Current	Prior	Total	Received	A/R Balance
	3,052.50	1,892,819.01	1,895,871.51	1,892,819.01	3,052.50

Thank you in advance for the prompt processing of this invoice. If you have any questions, please contact Jason Westbrook, your Barr project manager, at (701) 255-5472 or email at jwestbrock@barr.com.

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.



INVOICE

February 12, 2026
 Project No: R21095.00
 Invoice No: 00021934

Barr Engineering
 4300 MarketPointe Drive, Suite 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

Project R21095.00 MREFPP TV Levee Construction
 Email to: jwestbrock.com & nnypan@barr.com

Phase 60 Closeout
 Task 002 Documentation Report

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 1				
Sanders, Nicholas	14.50	165.00	2,392.50	
Sanders, Nicholas	4.00	165.00	660.00	Ovt
Totals	18.50		3,052.50	
Total Labor				3,052.50
				Total this Task
				\$3,052.50
				Total this Phase
				\$3,052.50
				TOTAL THIS INVOICE
				\$3,052.50

Authorized By: _____  _____ Date: 2/12/26

Ryan Ackerman

INVOICE

Remittance address:
Barr Engineering Co.
Lockbox 446104
PO Box 64825
St Paul, MN 55164-0825
FEIN #: 41-0905995 Inc: 1966

Bill to:

Mr. Dave Ashley
 Souris River Joint Board (SRJB)
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702

February 12, 2026
 Invoice No: 34511018.05 - 40

Total this Invoice	\$11,539.50
---------------------------	--------------------

Regarding: BU-1D ESDC

This invoice is for professional services related to the above project.

Total Budget	Current Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Total Invoiced	Remaining Budget
\$4,374,200.00	\$11,539.50	\$4,321,831.74	\$4,333,371.24	\$40,828.76

Professional Services from January 01, 2026 to February 06, 2026

Job: CLOS Closeout Activities

Task: 300 FEMA Certification

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV Houn, Jodey	1.50	195.00	292.50	
	1.50		292.50	
Subtotal Labor				292.50
				Task Subtotal
				\$292.50
				Job Subtotal
				\$292.50

Job: CORD Coordination

Task: 804 Project Management Activities

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President Kretschmer, Mark	1.40	230.00	322.00	
	1.40		322.00	
Subtotal Labor				322.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$322.00
				Job Subtotal
				\$322.00

Job: SUBS Subconsultants

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Project	34511018.05	BU-1D ESDC	Invoice	40
---------	-------------	------------	---------	----

Task: 900 Ackerman

Subconsultant Charges

Subconsultants			
2/12/2026	Ackerman Estvold Eng & Mgmt Consulting Inc	10,925.00	
	Subtotal Subconsultant		10,925.00
		Task Subtotal	\$10,925.00
		Job Subtotal	\$10,925.00
		Total this Invoice	\$11,539.50

Thank you in advance for the prompt processing of this invoice. If you have any questions, please contact Jason Westbrook, your Barr project manager, at (701) 255-5472 or email at jwestbrock@barr.com.



INVOICE

February 12, 2026
 Project No: R22030.00
 Invoice No: 00021935

Barr Engineering
 4300 MarketPointe Drive, Suite 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

Project R22030.00 MREFPP BU-1D Construction
 Email to: AccountsPayableInvoices@barr.com & jwestbrock@barr.com

Phase 54 Closeout Activities

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 1				
Sanders, Nicholas	47.50	165.00	7,837.50	
Engineer 6				
Samson, Patrick	4.50	275.00	1,237.50	
Totals	52.00		9,075.00	
Total Labor				9,075.00
			Total this Phase	\$9,075.00

Phase 56 Project Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 2				
Marx, Ron	10.00	185.00	1,850.00	
Totals	10.00		1,850.00	
Total Labor				1,850.00
			Total this Phase	\$1,850.00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$10,925.00

Authorized By: _____

Ryan Ackerman

Date: _____

2/12/26

INVOICE



Remittance address:
Barr Engineering Co.
Lockbox 446104
PO Box 64825
St Paul, MN 55164-0825
FEIN #: 41-0905995 Inc: 1966

Bill to:

Mr. Dave Ashley
 Souris River Joint Board (SRJB)
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702

March 02, 2026
 Invoice No: 34511010.22 - 25R

Total this Invoice	\$224,397.55
---------------------------	---------------------

**Regarding: MI-7 Engineering Services During Construction
 Task Order 18**

This invoice is for professional services related to the above project.

Total Budget	Current Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Total Invoiced	Remaining Budget
\$7,064,000.00	\$224,397.55	\$6,212,645.40	\$6,437,042.95	\$626,957.05

Professional Services from January 01, 2026 to February 06, 2026

Job: ADD Additional Services

Task: 001 BNSF HTRW

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Consultant / Advisor				
Eisen, Kevin	.20	210.00	42.00	
	.20		42.00	
Subtotal Labor				42.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$42.00
				Job Subtotal
				\$42.00

Job: BID Bidding Services

Task: 104 Zoo Plan Set

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Brockamp, Patrick	.60	185.00	111.00	
	.60		111.00	
Subtotal Labor				111.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$111.00
				Job Subtotal
				\$111.00

Job: CORD Coordination

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Task: 801 SRJB Coordination

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Westbrock, Jason	32.50	280.00	9,100.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Metzger, Brianna	2.10	130.00	273.00	
	34.60		9,373.00	
Subtotal Labor				9,373.00

Expense Charges

Travel				
1/8/2026	Westbrock, Jason	220 Miles @ 0.725	159.50	
	Subtotal Expenses			159.50
				Task Subtotal
				\$9,532.50

Task: 804 PM Activities

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Kretschmer, Mark	1.60	230.00	368.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Brockamp, Patrick	.90	185.00	166.50	
Support Personnel II				
Nypan, Nyssa	2.50	125.00	312.50	
	5.00		847.00	
Subtotal Labor				847.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$847.00
				Job Subtotal
				\$10,379.50

Job: FLD Field Engineering

Task: 301 Structural Obs

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Rayda, Ryan	8.40	245.00	2,058.00	
	8.40		2,058.00	
Subtotal Labor				2,058.00

Expense Charges

Travel				
1/20/2026	Rayda, Ryan	218 Miles @ 0.725	158.05	
	Subtotal Expenses			158.05
				Task Subtotal
				\$2,216.05

Task: 303 Geotechnical Instrumentation

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Erickson, Jacob	4.40	160.00	704.00	
	4.40		704.00	
Subtotal Labor				704.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$704.00
				Job Subtotal
				\$2,920.05

 Job: OFF Office Engineering

 Task: 101 RFIs

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Support Personnel II				
Scanlon, Michelle	.30	130.00	39.00	
	.30		39.00	
Subtotal Labor				39.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$39.00

 Task: 102 Submittals

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Seifert, Derek	.50	160.00	80.00	
Support Personnel II				
Scanlon, Michelle	4.30	130.00	559.00	
	4.80		639.00	
Subtotal Labor				639.00
				Task Subtotal
				\$639.00

 Task: 105 Drawing Updates

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Vice President				
Rayda, Ryan	16.00	245.00	3,920.00	
Consultant / Advisor				
French, Jennifer	92.70	210.00	19,467.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Feil, Courtney	21.30	185.00	3,940.50	
Kallio, Kevin	5.00	200.00	1,000.00	
Moynihan, Brian	13.20	190.00	2,508.00	
Warner, Troy	1.00	205.00	205.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Oftelie, Neil	.50	165.00	82.50	
Vermace, Charles	41.10	165.00	6,781.50	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Feighny, Mariah	2.60	130.00	338.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist I				
Anderson, David	20.30	125.00	2,537.50	
Technician IV				
LaKose, Chad	8.50	175.00	1,487.50	

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Page 3

Technician III				
Gjerde, Christopher	2.50	140.00	350.00	
Technician II				
Lehman, Keith	9.50	115.00	1,092.50	
Spieker, Michelle	52.00	115.00	5,980.00	
Support Personnel III				
Ungar, Lisa	2.50	155.00	387.50	
Support Personnel II				
Fugle, Tamara	1.40	120.00	168.00	
Support Personnel I				
McHenry, Kylee	.50	80.00	40.00	
Siedleck, Carly	.40	80.00	32.00	
	291.00		50,317.50	
Subtotal Labor				50,317.50
			Task Subtotal	\$50,317.50

Task: 106 Spec Updates

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Leier, Rachel	2.00	170.00	340.00	
	2.00		340.00	
Subtotal Labor				340.00
			Task Subtotal	\$340.00

Task: 201 Pay Apps

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV				
Brockamp, Patrick	.60	185.00	111.00	
	.60		111.00	
Subtotal Labor				111.00
			Task Subtotal	\$111.00

Job Subtotal **\$51,446.50**

Job: SUBS Subconsultants

Task: 900 Ackerman

Subconsultant Charges

Subconsultants				
2/12/2026	Ackerman Estvold Eng & Mgmt Consulting Inc		157,902.50	
Subtotal Subconsultant				157,902.50
			Task Subtotal	\$157,902.50

Task: 901 Materials Testing

Subconsultant Charges

Subconsultants				
8/31/2025	Material Testing Services LLC		527.10	

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

1/31/2026	Material Testing Services LLC	1,068.90	
	Subtotal Subconsultant		1,596.00
		Task Subtotal	\$1,596.00
		Job Subtotal	\$159,498.50
		Total this Invoice	\$224,397.55

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice	Date	Balance
24R	2/17/2026	368,527.97
Total		368,527.97

Thank you in advance for the prompt processing of this invoice. If you have any questions, please contact Jason Westbrook, your Barr project manager, at (701) 255-5472 or email at jwestbrock@barr.com.



INVOICE

February 12, 2026
 Project No: R24032.00
 Invoice No: 00021936

Barr Engineering
 4300 MarketPointe Drive, Suite 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

Project R24032.00 MREFPP MI-7 Construction
 Email to: AccountsPayableInvoices@barr.com & jwestbrock@barr.com

Phase 35 Bid Work Packages
 Task 007 MI-7F - Zoo Exhibits

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Architect 5				
Larson, Doug	8.00	270.00	2,160.00	
Totals	8.00		2,160.00	
Total Labor				2,160.00
				Total this Task
				\$2,160.00

Task 009 MI-7H - Zoo Exhibits and Site Set Up

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 1				
Repnov, Dane	44.25	165.00	7,301.25	
Repnov, Dane	5.00	165.00	825.00	Ovt
Engineer 6				
Samson, Patrick	36.00	275.00	9,900.00	
Samson, Patrick	2.00	275.00	550.00	Ovt
Architect 2				
Bickel, Jeremy	114.75	185.00	21,228.75	
Bickel, Jeremy	25.00	185.00	4,625.00	Ovt
Landscape Architect 3				
Weber, Carmen	1.00	210.00	210.00	
Architect 5				
Larson, Doug	23.00	270.00	6,210.00	
Totals	251.00		50,850.00	
Total Labor				50,850.00
				Total this Task
				\$50,850.00
				Total this Phase
				\$53,010.00

Phase 40 Bidding & Negotiating

Task 010 MI-7J Boardwalk & Restroom

Project	R24032.00	MREFPP MI-7 Construction	Invoice	00021936
---------	-----------	--------------------------	---------	----------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Samson, Patrick	12.50	275.00	3,437.50
Architect 2			
Bickel, Jeremy	24.00	185.00	4,440.00
Administrative 3			
Boykin, Sonya	.25	180.00	45.00
Totals	36.75		7,922.50
Total Labor			7,922.50
		Total this Task	\$7,922.50
		Total this Phase	\$7,922.50

Phase	49	Construction Engineering MI-7E
-------	----	--------------------------------

Task	001	RFIs
------	-----	------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	5.00	275.00	1,375.00
Fornshell, Aaron	.50	275.00	137.50
Ovt			
Totals	5.50		1,512.50
Total Labor			1,512.50
		Total this Task	\$1,512.50

Task	002	Submittals
------	-----	------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	10.00	275.00	2,750.00
Totals	10.00		2,750.00
Total Labor			2,750.00
		Total this Task	\$2,750.00

Task	003	Change Management
------	-----	-------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	2.00	275.00	550.00
Samson, Patrick	1.00	275.00	275.00
Totals	3.00		825.00
Total Labor			825.00
		Total this Task	\$825.00

Task	004	Pay Apps
------	-----	----------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	5.50	275.00	1,512.50
Totals	5.50		1,512.50
Total Labor			1,512.50

Project	R24032.00	MREFPP MI-7 Construction	Invoice	00021936
---------	-----------	--------------------------	---------	----------

Total this Task	\$1,512.50
------------------------	-------------------

Task	005	Admin & Coordination
------	-----	----------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Samson, Patrick	4.50	275.00	1,237.50
Totals	4.50		1,237.50
Total Labor			1,237.50
Total this Task			\$1,237.50
Total this Phase			\$7,837.50

Phase	52	RPR Services
-------	----	--------------

Task	005	MI-7D - Zoo Buildings RPR
------	-----	---------------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 3			
Lavachek, Emma	3.50	205.00	717.50
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	18.00	275.00	4,950.00
Technician 2			
Groninger, Jayden	4.75	125.00	593.75
Technician 3			
Duchsherer, Joshua	5.00	165.00	825.00
Totals	31.25		7,086.25
Total Labor			7,086.25
Total this Task			\$7,086.25

Task	006	MI-7E - Flood Package RPR
------	-----	---------------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 2			
Marx, Ron	80.00	185.00	14,800.00
Engineer 3			
Lavachek, Emma	7.50	205.00	1,537.50
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	32.50	275.00	8,937.50
Fornshell, Aaron	9.50	275.00	2,612.50
Ovt			
Technician 2			
Groninger, Jayden	3.00	125.00	375.00
Totals	132.50		28,262.50
Total Labor			28,262.50
Total this Task			\$28,262.50

Task	007	MI-7F - Park Buildings RPR
------	-----	----------------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 2			
Marx, Ron	5.00	185.00	925.00
Engineer 3			
Amick, Nathan	4.50	205.00	922.50

Project	R24032.00	MREFPP MI-7 Construction	Invoice	00021936	
	Lavachek, Emma		3.50	205.00	717.50
	Engineer 6				
	Fornshell, Aaron		12.50	275.00	3,437.50
	Fornshell, Aaron	Ovt	.50	275.00	137.50
	Technician 2				
	Groninger, Jayden		.50	125.00	62.50
	Totals		26.50		6,202.50
	Total Labor				6,202.50

Total this Task \$6,202.50

Task 008 MI-7G - NA Cats, Wolf, & Storage RPR

Professional Personnel

		Hours	Rate	Amount
	Engineer 2			
	Marx, Ron	1.00	185.00	185.00
	Engineer 6			
	Fornshell, Aaron	9.00	275.00	2,475.00
	Totals	10.00		2,660.00
	Total Labor			2,660.00
	Total this Task			\$2,660.00

Task 010 MI-7H Demo

Professional Personnel

		Hours	Rate	Amount	
	Engineer 2				
	Marx, Ron	1.00	185.00	185.00	
	Engineer 3				
	Amick, Nathan	2.50	205.00	512.50	
	Amick, Nathan	Ovt	2.00	205.00	410.00
	Engineer 6				
	Fornshell, Aaron	7.00	275.00	1,925.00	
	Fornshell, Aaron	Ovt	1.50	275.00	412.50
	Technician 2				
	Groninger, Jayden	2.00	125.00	250.00	
	Technician 3				
	Duchsherer, Joshua	47.50	165.00	7,837.50	
	Duchsherer, Joshua	Ovt	3.00	247.50	742.50
	Totals	66.50		12,275.00	
	Total Labor			12,275.00	
	Total this Task			\$12,275.00	
	Total this Phase			\$56,486.25	

Phase 54 Construction Documents

Task 002 Construction Documentation Report

Professional Personnel

		Hours	Rate	Amount
	Landscape Architect 3			
	Weber, Carmen	1.50	210.00	315.00
	Totals	1.50		315.00
	Total Labor			315.00

Project	R24032.00	MREFPP MI-7 Construction	Invoice	00021936
---------	-----------	--------------------------	---------	----------

Total this Task \$315.00

Total this Phase \$315.00

Phase 56 Public Communications

Task 002 Updates

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative 4				
Miller, Derrick	.75	205.00	153.75	
Miller, Derrick	2.00	205.00	410.00	Ovt
Totals	2.75		563.75	
Total Labor				563.75
				Total this Task \$563.75
				Total this Phase \$563.75

Phase 57 Construction Engineering MI7-D

Task 001 RFIs

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Fornshell, Aaron	1.00	275.00	275.00	
Totals	1.00		275.00	
Total Labor				275.00
				Total this Task \$275.00

Task 003 Change Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Fornshell, Aaron	13.00	275.00	3,575.00	
Fornshell, Aaron	2.50	275.00	687.50	Ovt
Totals	15.50		4,262.50	
Total Labor				4,262.50
				Total this Task \$4,262.50

Task 004 Pay Apps

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Fornshell, Aaron	2.50	275.00	687.50	
Fornshell, Aaron	.50	275.00	137.50	Ovt
Totals	3.00		825.00	
Total Labor				825.00
				Total this Task \$825.00

Task 005 Admin & Coordination

Project	R24032.00	MREFPP MI-7 Construction	Invoice	00021936
---------	-----------	--------------------------	---------	----------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Samson, Patrick	1.50	275.00	412.50	
Architect 2				
Bickel, Jeremy	46.00	185.00	8,510.00	
Totals	47.50		8,922.50	
Total Labor				8,922.50
				Total this Task \$8,922.50
				Total this Phase \$14,285.00

Phase	58	Construction Engineering MI-7F		
-------	----	--------------------------------	--	--

Task	002	Submittals		
------	-----	------------	--	--

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Fornshell, Aaron	1.00	275.00	275.00	
Totals	1.00		275.00	
Total Labor				275.00
				Total this Task \$275.00

Task	003	Change Management		
------	-----	-------------------	--	--

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Fornshell, Aaron	9.50	275.00	2,612.50	
Fornshell, Aaron	1.50	275.00	412.50	
Ovt				
Totals	11.00		3,025.00	
Total Labor				3,025.00
				Total this Task \$3,025.00

Task	004	Pay Apps		
------	-----	----------	--	--

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Fornshell, Aaron	4.00	275.00	1,100.00	
Totals	4.00		1,100.00	
Total Labor				1,100.00
				Total this Task \$1,100.00

Task	005	Admin & Coordination		
------	-----	----------------------	--	--

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Samson, Patrick	1.00	275.00	275.00	
Architect 2				
Bickel, Jeremy	1.00	185.00	185.00	
Totals	2.00		460.00	
Total Labor				460.00

Project	R24032.00	MREFPP MI-7 Construction	Invoice	00021936
---------	-----------	--------------------------	---------	----------

Total this Task	\$460.00
------------------------	-----------------

Total this Phase	\$4,860.00
-------------------------	-------------------

Phase	59	Construction Engineering MI-6 Pump Station
-------	----	--

Task	002	Submittals
------	-----	------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Architect 5			
Kramer, Paul	4.00	270.00	1,080.00
Kramer, Paul	Ovt .25	270.00	67.50
Totals	4.25		1,147.50
Total Labor			1,147.50
		Total this Task	\$1,147.50
		Total this Phase	\$1,147.50

Phase	60	Construction Engineering MI-7G
-------	----	--------------------------------

Task	002	Submittals
------	-----	------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	21.00	275.00	5,775.00
Fornshell, Aaron	Ovt 6.00	275.00	1,650.00
Totals	27.00		7,425.00
Total Labor			7,425.00
		Total this Task	\$7,425.00

Task	005	Admin & Coordination
------	-----	----------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Samson, Patrick	2.00	275.00	550.00
Architect 2			
Bickel, Jeremy	1.00	185.00	185.00
Totals	3.00		735.00
Total Labor			735.00
		Total this Task	\$735.00
		Total this Phase	\$8,160.00

Phase	61	Construction Engineering MI-7H
-------	----	--------------------------------

Task	003	Change Management
------	-----	-------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 6			
Fornshell, Aaron	1.00	275.00	275.00
Totals	1.00		275.00
Total Labor			275.00
		Total this Task	\$275.00

Project R24032.00 MREFPP MI-7 Construction Invoice 00021936

Task 005 Admin & Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 3				
Amick, Nathan	10.00	205.00	2,050.00	
Engineer 6				
Samson, Patrick	1.50	275.00	412.50	
Technician 3				
Duchsherer, Joshua	1.00	165.00	165.00	
Totals	12.50		2,627.50	
Total Labor				2,627.50
				Total this Task \$2,627.50
				Total this Phase \$2,902.50

Phase 62 Construction Engineering MI-7J

Task 005 Admin & Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 6				
Samson, Patrick	1.50	275.00	412.50	
Totals	1.50		412.50	
Total Labor				412.50
				Total this Task \$412.50
				Total this Phase \$412.50

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$157,902.50

Authorized By:  Date: 2/12/26
 Ryan Ackerman

Material Testing Services, LLC
 PO Box 634
 Minot, ND 58702 US
 www.materialtestingservicesnd.com

Invoice**BILL TO**

Barr Engineering Company
 accountspayableinvoices@barr.com
 Jason Westbrook-
 JWestbrook@barr.com
 4300 MarketPointe Dr, Ste 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

SHIP TO

MREFPP - PHASE MI-7D
 ROOSEVELT ZOO EXHIBITS
 MINOT, ND
 BARR NO. 34511010.22

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
25 0653	08/31/2025	\$527.10	09/15/2025	Net 15	

MTS NO.
 24-137

PO NO.
 34511010.22

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Fresh concrete testing (slump, air, unit weight, temp, casting strength specimens) - Hour	2.50	88.00	220.00
Compressive Strength of Test Cylinder - Each	8	20.00	160.00
Spare/discard Cylinder - Each	2	13.00	26.00
Trip Charge - Each	3	32.00	96.00
Project Management/Reporting	502	0.05	25.10

BALANCE DUE

\$527.10

1% per month service charge on unpaid balance.
 Phone 701-852-5553, Fax 701-839-4045
 Contact: Leighann Kimbrell - lkimbrell@mtsminot.com
 We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover

MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
 Minot, ND 58702
 (701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
 Williston, ND 58801
 (701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP PH MI-7D, ROOSEVELT ZOO EXHIBITS
 MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA
 BARR PROJECT 34511010.22

DATE: 07/21/25 - 08/11/25

FURNISHED BY: Souris Valley Ready Mix

REPORTED TO: Barr Engineering Company
accountpayableinvoices@barr.com
 4300 MarkPointe Drive, Suite 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 24-137

Page 1 of 1

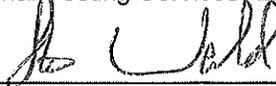
FIELD DATA	
Date	07/14/25
Time	12:05
Sample Number	10
Location	Sidewalk - south side of concessions building
Weather Conditions	Partly cloudy, 75 deg F, NNE wind at 5-10 mph
Truck/Ticket	17/80670
Water Added	
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	3 1/2
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	5.8
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	143.8
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	78
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4500
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)	
Cement	
Fly Ash	
Fine Aggregate	
Coarse Aggregate	
Admixture	1.
	2.
	3.

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	916 A	916 B	916 C	916 D	916 E
Lab Identification	10 A	10 B	10 C	10 D	10 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	48,580	68,390	68,090	68,760	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	3830	5390	5360	5420	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.69	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	5	5	3	3	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	07/21/25	08/11/25	08/11/25	08/11/25	
Date of Break					

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by 

MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP PH MI-7D, ROOSEVELT ZOO EXHIBITS
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA
BARR PROJECT 34511010.22

DATE: 08/07/25 - 08/28/25
FURNISHED BY: Souris Valley Ready Mix

REPORTED TO: Barr Engineering Company
accountpayableinvoices@barr.com
4300 MarkPointe Drive, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55435

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 24-137

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	07/31/25	Field Technician:	JA
Time	9:00		
Sample Number	11		
Location	Sidewalk - east and south side of concessions building		
Weather Conditions	Partly cloudy, 60 deg F, calm		
Truck/Ticket	19/80871		
Water Added			
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	2 3/4		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	4.5		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	145.0		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	74		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4500		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

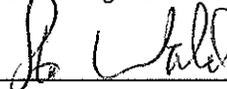
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	984 A	984 B	984 C	984 D	984 E
Lab Identification	11 A	11 B	11 C	11 D	11 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	55,860	71,430	72,110	71,800	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	4420	5630	5680	5660	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.01	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.63	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	5	5	3	3	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	08/07/25	08/28/25	08/28/25	08/28/25	
Date of Break					

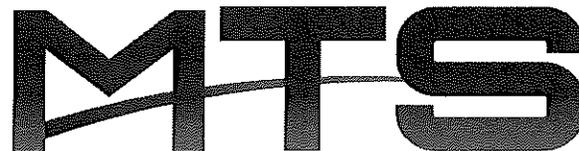
The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by 

Material Testing Services, LLC
 PO Box 634
 Minot, ND 58702 US
 www.materialtestingservicesnd.com

Invoice**MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC****BILL TO**

Barr Engineering Company
 accountspayableinvoices@barr.com
 Jason Westbrook-
 JWestbrock@barr.com
 4300 MarketPointe Dr, Ste 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

SHIP TO

MREFPP - PHASE MI-7E
 ROOSEVELT PARK AND ZOO
 MINOT, ND
 BARR NO. 34511010.22

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
26 0022	01/31/2026	\$1,068.90	02/15/2026	Net 15	

MTS NO.

24-135

PO NO.

34511010.22

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Fresh concrete testing (slump, air, unit weight, temp, casting strength specimens) - Hour	6.25	88.00	550.00
Compressive Strength of Test Cylinder - Each	16	20.00	320.00
Spare/discard Cylinder - Each	4	13.00	52.00
Trip Charge - Each	3	32.00	96.00
Project Management/Reporting	1,018	0.05	50.90

BALANCE DUE

\$1,068.90

1% per month service charge on unpaid balance.

Phone 701-852-5553, Fax 701-839-4045

Contact: Leighann Kimbrell - lkimbrell@mtsminot.com

We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover

MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP - PH MI-7E
ROOSEVELT PARK AND ZOO
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

DATE: 12/12/25 - 01/05/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Barr Engineering Company
234 West Century Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 24-135

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	12/05/25	Field Technician:	AW
Time	11:30		
Sample Number	142		
Location	Wall sections - Section 18, S2		
Weather Conditions	Cloudy, 24 deg F, E wind at 5-10 mph		
Truck/Ticket	237/5527		
Water Added			
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	5 1/4		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	5.6		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	144.7		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	68		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4500		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	826 A	826 B	826 C	826 D	826 E
Lab Identification	142 A	142 B	142 C	142 D	142 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	54,060	70,660	69,940	70,920	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	4280	5570	5510	5590	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.01	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.63	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	5	3	3	5	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	12/12/25	01/02/26	01/02/26	01/02/26	
Date of Break					

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by



MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP - PH MI-7E
ROOSEVELT PARK AND ZOO
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

DATE: 12/12/25 - 01/05/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Barr Engineering Company
234 West Century Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 24-135

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	12/05/25	Field Technician:	AW
Time	1:50		
Sample Number	143		
Location	Wall sections - Section 22, S2		
Weather Conditions	Cloudy, 25 deg F, W wind at 10-15 mph		
Truck/Ticket	261/5532		
Water Added			
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	6 1/4		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	5.0		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	144.0		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	70		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4500		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

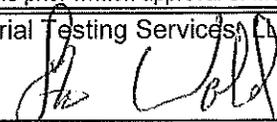
Lab Identification	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	827 A	827 B	827 C	827 D	827 E
Job Identification	143 A	143 B	143 C	143 D	143 E
Days on Job and in Transfer	1	1	1	1	1
Days of Age at Test	7	28	28	28	hold
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	56,920	72,990	72,500	72,870	discard
Compressive Strength (psi)	4510	5750	5710	5740	
Diameter (inches)	4.01	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Area (square inches)	12.63	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Type of Fracture	5	3	3	3	
Condition of Test Sample	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Date of Break	12/12/25	01/02/26	01/02/26	01/02/26	

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by



MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP - PH MI-7E
ROOSEVELT PARK AND ZOO
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

DATE: 12/22/25 - 01/12/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Barr Engineering Company
234 West Century Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 24-135

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	12/15/25	Field Technician:	JA
Time	10:02		
Sample Number	144		
Location	Wall - Section 21, Special Wall 2		
Weather Conditions	Clear, 24 deg F, calm		
Truck/Ticket	309/13905577		
Water Added			
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	6		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	4.8		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	144.9		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	75		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4500		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

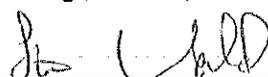
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	841 A	841 B	841 C	841 D	841 E
Lab Identification	144 A	144 B	144 C	144 D	144 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	56,920	69,540	69,030	69,770	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	4480	5480	5440	5500	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.69	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	5	3	5	3	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	12/22/25	01/12/26	01/12/26	01/12/26	
Date of Break					

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by 

MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP - PH MI-7E
ROOSEVELT PARK AND ZOO
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

DATE: 12/22/25 - 01/12/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Barr Engineering Company
234 West Century Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58503

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 24-135

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date _____	12/15/25	Field Technician:	JA
Time _____	12:28		
Sample Number _____	145		
Location _____	Wall - Section 19, Special Wall 2		
Weather Conditions _____	Clear, 32 deg F, calm		
Truck/Ticket _____	309/13905582		
Water Added _____	7 gallons		
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches) _____	6 1/2		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%) _____	4.9		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf) _____	144.6		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F) _____	75		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi) _____	4500		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement _____			
Fly Ash _____			
Fine Aggregate _____			
Coarse Aggregate _____			
Admixture 1. _____			
2. _____			
3. _____			

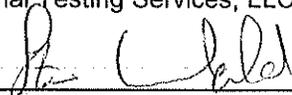
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
Lab Identification	842 A	842 B	842 C	842 D	842 E
Job Identification	145 A	145 B	145 C	145 D	145 E
Days on Job and in Transfer	1	1	1	1	1
Days of Age at Test	7	28	28	28	hold
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	56,730	72,330	72,740	72,160	discard
Compressive Strength (psi)	4470	5700	5730	5690	
Diameter (inches)	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Area (square inches)	12.69	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Type of Fracture	5	3	3	3	
Condition of Test Sample	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Date of Break	12/22/25	01/12/26	01/12/26	01/12/26	

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by 

INVOICE

Remittance address:
Barr Engineering Co.
Lockbox 446104
PO Box 64825
St Paul, MN 55164-0825
FEIN #: 41-0905995 Inc: 1966

Bill to:

Mr. Dave Ashley
 Souris River Joint Board (SRJB)
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702

February 12, 2026
 Invoice No: 34511010.23 & .24 - 20

Total this Invoice	\$37,332.00
---------------------------	--------------------

**Regarding: Regarding: Mouse River Plan Update and Mouse River
 H&HBarr Project Numbers 34511010.23 and 34511010.24**

This invoice is for professional services for the above mentioned project.

Total Budget	Current Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Total Invoiced	Remaining Budget
\$2,390,000.00	\$37,332.00	\$2,132,337.51	\$2,169,669.51	\$220,330.49

Professional Services from January 01, 2026 to February 06, 2026

Job: 100 General Coordination

Task: 100 Project Management

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Vice President			
Kretschmer, Mark	3.30	230.00	759.00
Waln, Joseph	5.50	220.00	1,210.00
Westbrock, Jason	8.00	280.00	2,240.00
	16.80		4,209.00
Subtotal Labor			4,209.00

Expense Charges

Travel			
2/5/2026 Westbrock, Jason	220 Miles @ 0.725		159.50
Subtotal Expenses			159.50

Task Subtotal \$4,368.50

Task: 190 PER Addendum

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Vice President			
Kretschmer, Mark	14.80	230.00	3,404.00
Waln, Joseph	.20	220.00	44.00
Westbrock, Jason	20.00	280.00	5,600.00

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Project	34511010.23	Mouse River Plan Update	Invoice	20
---------	-------------	-------------------------	---------	----

Support Personnel II				
Uotinen, Paige	5.20	115.00	598.00	
	40.20		9,646.00	
Subtotal Labor				9,646.00
			Task Subtotal	\$9,646.00
			Job Subtotal	\$14,014.50

Job: 160 Design Support

Task: 020 Geotech

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Hochscheidt, Michael	59.10	165.00	9,751.50	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Rose, Emily	2.00	150.00	300.00	
	61.10		10,051.50	
Subtotal Labor				10,051.50
			Task Subtotal	\$10,051.50

Task: 120 GIS

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II				
Niess, Megan	5.20	140.00	728.00	
	5.20		728.00	
Subtotal Labor				728.00
			Task Subtotal	\$728.00

Task: 170 Cost Estimating

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III				
Gustafson, Carl	3.50	160.00	560.00	
	3.50		560.00	
Subtotal Labor				560.00
			Task Subtotal	\$560.00
			Job Subtotal	\$11,339.50

Job: SUBS Sub Consultants

Task: 910 Ackerman

Subconsultant Charges

Subconsultants				
2/12/2026	Ackerman Estvold Eng & Mgmt Consulting Inc		1,060.00	
	Subtotal Subconsultant			1,060.00
			Task Subtotal	\$1,060.00
			Job Subtotal	\$1,060.00
			Total this Invoice	\$26,414.00

Terms: Due upon receipt. 1 1/2% per month after 30 days. Please refer to the contract if other terms apply.

Regarding: Mouse River H&H
Barr Project 34511010.24

Job: 100 H&H Model Mgmt

Task: 020 River Hydraulics

Labor Charges

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist IV Frias Perez, Christian	4.60	205.00	943.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist III Vecchi, Anthony	35.00	155.00	5,425.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist II Austin-Petersen, Andrew	4.00	150.00	600.00	
Engineer / Scientist / Specialist I Kraft, Lily	28.70	125.00	3,587.50	
Moffitt, Carter	2.90	125.00	362.50	
	75.20		10,918.00	
Subtotal Labor				10,918.00
		Task Subtotal		\$10,918.00
		Job Subtotal		\$10,918.00
		Total this Invoice		\$10,918.00
		Total this Invoice		\$37,332.00

Thank you in advance for the prompt processing of this invoice. If you have any questions, please contact Joe Waln, your Barr project manager, at 952.832.2984 or email at jwaln@barr.com.



INVOICE

February 12, 2026
 Project No: R24090.00
 Invoice No: 00021937

Barr Engineering
 4300 MarketPointe Drive, Suite 200
 Minneapolis, MN 55435

Project R24090.00 MREFPP PER Update
 Email to: AccountsPayableInvoices@barr.com & jwestbrock@barr.com

Phase 10 Study & Reports
 Task 003 Country Club Acres

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 3			
Lavachek, Emma	1.50	205.00	307.50
Engineer 6			
Samson, Patrick	.50	275.00	137.50
Totals	2.00		445.00
Total Labor			445.00
		Total this Task	\$445.00
		Total this Phase	\$445.00

Phase 15 Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 3			
Weber, Dylan	3.00	205.00	615.00
Totals	3.00		615.00
Total Labor			615.00
		Total this Phase	\$615.00

TOTAL THIS INVOICE \$1,060.00

Authorized By: _____
 Ryan Ackerman

Date: 2/12/26

Invoice Register for time through January 31, 2026

Invoice	Project	Date	Current Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Budget	Budget Remaining
MREFP - Phase MI4 - Maple diversion General Design						
80523	R008313-0020	2/10/2026	124,179.35	4,509,656.89	6,945,278.00	\$ 2,311,441.76
Phase MI-5A - 4th Avenue NE Levee Extension - ESDC						
80524	R008313-0029	2/10/2026	13,251.25	5,934,227.89	6,110,468.00	\$ 162,988.86
MREFPP - Phase MI-6 - South Downtown/Roosevelt Park - ESDC and Related Services						
80525	R008313-0033	2/10/2026	71,543.70	2,441,408.95	7,762,785.00	\$ 5,249,832.35
MREFPP - Phase MI-8/9: Burdick Bridge / Valker Road Design and Related Services						
80526	R008313-0034	2/10/2026	268,492.60	3,033,311.81	4,364,000.00	\$ 1,062,195.59
	Total		477,466.90			

INVOICE**Remit to:**

1401 21st Ave N, Fargo, ND 58102

Phone: 701.237.5065

Fed Tax ID: 45-0314557

Interest of 1%/month applied to past due invoices

Souris River Joint Board

5302 51st Avenue S., Suite D

Fargo, ND 58104

Invoice Number: 80523

Date: February 10, 2026

Project Number: R008313-0020

MREFP - Phase MI4 - Maple Diversion General Design**For Professional Services Rendered Through: January 31, 2026**

Costs Through 01/31/2025.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$4,545,278.00

AMENDMENT: \$2,400,000.00

CURRENT BUDGET: \$6,945,278.00

BUDGET REMAINING: \$2,311,441.76

007 - Phase MI-4 90% Design**001 MI-4 Project Administration****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10			
Lotvedt, Kristen A.	.75	256.00	\$192.00
Engineer 12			
Bents, Jerry D.	20.00	281.00	\$5,620.00
Engineer 9			
Berg, Bjorn A.	66.50	246.00	\$16,359.00
Ruud, Adam M.	1.25	246.00	\$307.50
Strack, Steven L.	1.00	246.00	\$246.00
Project Assistant 2			
Bach, Savannah J.	.25	109.00	\$27.25
	89.75		\$22,751.75

002 CPKC Railroad Bridge**Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10			
Berg, Trent J.	1.25	256.00	\$320.00
Engineer 6			
Kaye, Adam M.	1.50	210.00	\$315.00
Engineer 8			
Keller, Wesley J.	6.75	233.00	\$1,572.75

9.50

\$2,207.75

003 Floodwall

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 9 Beckermann, Luke J.	10.00	246.00	\$2,460.00
	10.00		\$2,460.00

004 Civil Design

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10 Bladow, Gabriel L.	11.00	256.00	\$2,816.00
Engineer 3 Groth, Reece R.	14.50	175.00	\$2,537.50
Engineer 5 Borud, Troy M.	75.50	197.00	\$14,873.50
Kamrud, Jackson N.	10.75	197.00	\$2,117.75
Sanford, Beau D.	54.00	197.00	\$10,638.00
Engineer 6 Cowing, Gunnar A.	26.25	210.00	\$5,512.50
Holweger, Zachary J.	13.00	210.00	\$2,730.00
Engineer 8 Hengel, Joshua K.	142.00	233.00	\$33,086.00
Engineer 9 Beckermann, Luke J.	3.00	246.00	\$738.00
Berg, Bjorn A.	61.75	246.00	\$15,190.50
Reiter, Joseph A.	1.00	246.00	\$246.00
Ruud, Adam M.	4.00	246.00	\$984.00
Engineering Assistant 1 Sinouthasy, Caleb O.	23.25	112.00	\$2,604.00
Engineering Assistant 2 Koehn, Coltan R.	11.50	133.00	\$1,529.50
Engineering Specialist 10 Schwengler, David D.	4.00	256.00	\$1,024.00
Project Assistant 2 Doyle, Megan T.	.25	109.00	\$27.25
	455.75		\$96,654.50

Reimbursable Expenses

	Units	Rate	Amount
CLC Lodging-Comfort Inn & Suites, JBents	1.0000	105.350	\$105.35
			\$105.35

007 - Phase MI-4 90% Design Total:

\$124,179.35

Invoice Total

\$124,179.35

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	0 - 30	31 - 60	61-90	Over 90	Balance
79785	12/15/2025		\$95,341.50			\$95,341.50
80164	1/15/2026	\$96,566.25				\$96,566.25
Total Prior Billing		\$96,566.25	\$95,341.50			\$191,907.75

CLC Lodging, Fleetcor Funding

P.O. Box 534722
 Atlanta, GA 30353-4722
 Telephone: 316-636-5055
 Telefax: 316-636-9258

If not paid within terms, a late fee will
 be applied in accordance with your contract



TO: HOUSTON ENGINEERING
 1401 21ST AVE N
 FARGO ND 58102

Invoice Date: 01/23/26
 Invoice No: 2995032
 Page: 1

TERMS: NET 10 DAYS

	QUANTITY	AMOUNT
94869 HOUSTON ENGINEERING		
SINGLE STAY	4	\$479.68
94869 HOUSTON ENGINEERING SUBTOTAL		\$479.68
NIGHTS	4	\$479.68
MISC	0	\$0.00
INVOICE TOTAL	4	\$479.68

TERMS: NET 10 DAYS

Payment by Check - Regular Mail

CLC Lodging, Fleetcor Funding
 P.O. Box 534722
 Atlanta, GA 30353-4722

Payment by Electronic Transfer

Bank Name: PNC Bank N.A.
 Routing Number: 043000096
 Account Number: 1028860648
 Account Name: Fleetcor Funding, Wholesale
 Lockbox

Payment by Check - Overnight Mail

PNC Bank c/o CLC Lodging, Fleetcor Funding
 Lockbox Number 534722
 Phoenix Business Park
 1669 Phoenix Parkway - Suite 210
 College Park, GA 30349

Vendor Name	City	State/Prov	Guest Name	Check In Date	Check Out Date	Room Type	Project Number	Business Reason	Total Charges
RADISSON HOTEL	DULUTH	MINN	CODY ZARAK	1/14/2026	1/15/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	CONTINUING EDU FARGO	CONCRETE TRAINING VOL 1 MNDOT	\$136.74
COMFORT SUITES	MINOT	ND	JERRY BENTS	1/20/2026	1/21/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	8313-0034 8313-0020	STAFF COORDINATION	\$105.35
COMFORT SUITES	MINOT	ND	JERRY BENTS	1/19/2026	1/20/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	8313-0034	STAFF COORDINATION	\$100.85
RADISSON HOTEL	DULUTH	MINN	CODY ZARAK	1/15/2026	1/16/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	CONTINUING EDU FARGO	CONCRETE TRAINING VOL 1 MNDOT	\$136.74

INVOICE**Remit to:**

1401 21st Ave N, Fargo, ND 58102

Phone: 701.237.5065

Fed Tax ID: 45-0314557

Interest of 1%/month applied to past due invoices

Souris River Joint Board

5302 51st Avenue S., Suite D

Fargo, ND 58104

Invoice Number: 80524

Date: February 10, 2026

Project Number: R008313-0029

Phase MI-5A - 4th Avenue NE Levee Extension - ESDC**For Professional Services Rendered Through: January 31, 2026**

Costs Through 01/31/2025.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$6,110,468.00

BUDGET REMAINING: \$162,988.86

001 - Task 1 - Submittals, RFIs, Memos and Updates**Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10			
Bladow, Gabriel L.	3.00	256.00	\$768.00
Engineer 12			
Bents, Jerry D.	3.50	281.00	\$983.50
Engineer 5			
Kamrud, Jackson N.	.50	197.00	\$98.50
	7.00		\$1,850.00

001 - Task 1 - Submittals, RFIs, Memos and Updates Total:**\$1,850.00****002 - Task 2 - Construction Administration****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 5			
Kamrud, Jackson N.	3.25	197.00	\$640.25
Engineer 9			
Berg, Bjorn A.	6.50	246.00	\$1,599.00
Engineering Specialist 10			
Schwengler, David D.	5.00	256.00	\$1,280.00
	14.75		\$3,519.25

002 - Task 2 - Construction Administration Total:**\$3,519.25**

003 - Task 3 - Construction Observation**Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 5 Heilman, Kessler C.	7.25	197.00	\$1,428.25
Technician 5 Keller, Brock R.	.75	169.00	\$126.75
	8.00		\$1,555.00

003 - Task 3 - Construction Observation Total:**\$1,555.00****004 - Task 4 - Construction Surveying****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Land Surveyor 1 Alexander, Kory G.	3.00	169.00	\$507.00
Technician 1 Larson, Kaleb S.	.25	133.00	\$33.25
Two Person Crew Alexander, Kory G.	3.50	250.00	\$875.00
	6.75		\$1,415.25

004 - Task 4 - Construction Surveying Total:**\$1,415.25****005 - Task 5 - Construction Documentation Report and Closeout****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 5 Kamrud, Jackson N.	7.75	197.00	\$1,526.75
Engineer 9 Berg, Bjorn A.	5.00	246.00	\$1,230.00
	12.75		\$2,756.75

005 - Task 5 - Construction Documentation Report and Closeout Total:**\$2,756.75****006 - Task 6 - MREFPP Project Administration and Permitting Support****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10 Lotvedt, Kristen A.	.25	256.00	\$64.00
Engineer 9 Berg, Bjorn A.	8.50	246.00	\$2,091.00
	8.75		\$2,155.00

006 - Task 6 - MREFPP Project Administration and Permitting Support Total:**\$2,155.00****Invoice Total****\$13,251.25**

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	0 - 30	31 - 60	61-90	Over 90	Balance
79786	12/15/2025		\$44,405.95			\$44,405.95
80165	1/15/2026	\$67,155.35				\$67,155.35
Total Prior Billing		\$67,155.35	\$44,405.95			\$111,561.30

INVOICE**Remit to:**

1401 21st Ave N, Fargo, ND 58102

Phone: 701.237.5065

Fed Tax ID: 45-0314557

Interest of 1%/month applied to past due invoices

Souris River Joint Board

5302 51st Avenue S., Suite D

Fargo, ND 58104

Invoice Number: 80525

Date: February 10, 2026

Project Number: R008313-0033

MREFPP – Phase MI-6 – South Downtown/Roosevelt Park - ESDC and Related Services**For Professional Services Rendered Through: January 31, 2026**

Costs Through 01/31/2025.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$7,762,785.00

BUDGET REMAINING: \$5,249,832.35

001 - Submittals, RFIs, Memos and Updates**Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10			
Bladow, Gabriel L.	7.00	256.00	\$1,792.00
Lotvedt, Kristen A.	.50	256.00	\$128.00
Engineer 12			
Bents, Jerry D.	5.50	281.00	\$1,545.50
Engineer 5			
Kamrud, Jackson N.	6.00	197.00	\$1,182.00
Engineer 9			
Beckermann, Luke J.	32.00	246.00	\$7,872.00
Technician 6			
Nelson, Erik S.	1.00	177.00	\$177.00
	52.00		\$12,696.50

001 - Submittals, RFIs, Memos and Updates Total:**\$12,696.50****002 - Construction Administration****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10			
Lotvedt, Kristen A.	29.50	256.00	\$7,552.00
Engineer 11			
Roteliuk, Rusten R.L.	70.50	268.00	\$18,894.00
Engineer 5			
Kamrud, Jackson N.	18.75	197.00	\$3,693.75

Project R008313-0033 MREFPP – Phase MI-6 – South Downtown/Roosevelt Park - ESDC and Related

Engineering Specialist 10

Schwengler, David D.	2.00	256.00	\$512.00
Senior Consultant 1			
Schwengler, David D.	1.00	237.00	\$237.00
	121.75		\$30,888.75

002 - Construction Administration Total:**\$30,888.75****003 - Construction Observation****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 4			
Heilman, Kessler C.	8.00	186.00	\$1,488.00
Engineer 5			
Heilman, Kessler C.	20.25	197.00	\$3,989.25
Technician 5			
Keller, Brock R.	67.25	169.00	\$11,365.25
	95.50		\$16,842.50

Reimbursable Expenses

	Units	Rate	Amount
Unit - Company Truck Mileage (MNT)	154.0000	.925	\$142.47
Unit - Company Truck Mileage (MNT)	10.0000	.900	\$9.00
			\$151.47

003 - Construction Observation Total:**\$16,993.97****004 - Construction Surveying****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Drone Pilot			
Heilman, Kessler C.	.75	179.00	\$134.25
Drone Visual Observer			
Larson, Kyle M.	.75	72.00	\$54.00
Land Surveyor 1			
Alexander, Kory G.	1.00	169.00	\$169.00
One Person Crew			
Larson, Kyle M.	2.25	206.00	\$463.50
Technician 1			
Larson, Kaleb S.	.50	133.00	\$66.50
Two Person Crew			
Larson, Kaleb S.	3.50	250.00	\$875.00
	8.75		\$1,762.25

Reimbursable Expenses

	Units	Rate	Amount
Unit - ATV W/Tracks (MNT)	3.5000	30.000	\$105.00
Unit - Company Survey/Inspection Mileage (MNT)	11.0000	.925	\$10.18
Unit - Company Truck Mileage (MNT)	10.0000	.925	\$9.25
Unit - Company Truck Mileage (MNT)	7.0000	.900	\$6.30

Project R008313-0033 MREFPP – Phase MI-6 – South Downtown/Roosevelt Park - ESDC and Related

Unit - GPS (MNT)	3.0000	25.000	\$75.00
Unit - Robotic Total Station (MNT)	2.0000	40.000	\$80.00
Unit - Small UAS (MNT)	0.7500	25.000	\$18.75
			\$304.48

004 - Construction Surveying Total: \$2,066.73

005 - Construction Documentation Report and Closeout

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 5 Kamrud, Jackson N.	4.50	197.00	\$886.50
Engineering Assistant 2 Fonder, Logan D.	25.00	133.00	\$3,325.00
	29.50		\$4,211.50

005 - Construction Documentation Report and Closeout Total: \$4,211.50

006 - MREFPP Project Administration, Railroad Coordination, USACE Coordination and Permitting Support

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10 Lotvedt, Kristen A.	2.50	256.00	\$640.00
	2.50		\$640.00

006 - MREFPP Project Administration, Railroad Coordination, USACE Coordination and Permitting Support Total: \$640.00

007 - Public Outreach

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Planner 4 Bye, Donna J.	1.00	181.00	\$181.00
	1.00		\$181.00

007 - Public Outreach Total: \$181.00

008 - Geotechnical Material Testing

Outside Consultants

	Amount
Braun Intertec Corporation	\$3,865.25
	\$3,865.25

008 - Geotechnical Material Testing Total: \$3,865.25

Invoice Total \$71,543.70

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	0 - 30	31 - 60	61-90	Over 90	Balance
79787	12/15/2025		\$93,608.73			\$93,608.73
80166	1/15/2026	\$64,942.34				\$64,942.34
Total Prior Billing		\$64,942.34	\$93,608.73			\$158,551.07

INVOICE



PLEASE REMIT TO:
 Braun Intertec Corporation
 Lockbox 446035
 PO Box 64384
 St. Paul, MN 55164

[Braun Intertec Online Payment](#)

Telephone: 952.995.2000
 Fed Tax ID: 41-1684205

Invoice #: IN1002973
 Invoice date: 1/15/2026
 Project ID: B2409493
 Customer PO:

Kristen Lotvedt
 Houston Engineering, Inc.
 1401 21st Avenue North
 Fargo, ND 58102

MREFPP Phase MI-6B
 MI-6 Footprint
 Minot, ND

8313-0033-008

For professional services from 12/06/2025 through 01/09/2026

Labor			
Category	Hours	Rate	Amount
Concrete Testing	8.00	85.00	680.00
Project Manager	4.75	175.00	831.25
Soil Compaction Testing - Nuclear	11.50	85.00	977.50
Subtotal Labor	24.25		2,488.75
Expense			
Category group			Amount
Laboratory			1,104.00
Subtotal Expense			1,104.00
Fee			
Category group			Amount
Equipment Fee			272.50
Subtotal Fee			272.50
Total this Invoice			\$3,865.25

Project MREFPP Phase MI-6B

Invoice IN1002973

Billing Backup

Project MREFPP Phase MI-6B

		Qty/Hours	Rate	Amount
Soil - CMT				
Soil Observations				
Expense Detail				
	Asphalt Thickness and Density of Core ASTM D3549 each	6.00	74.00	444.00
	Concrete Compressive Strength Cylinders ASTM C39 each	17.00	30.00	510.00
	Sieve Analysis with No. 200 wash (ASTM C136 and C117)	1.00	150.00	150.00
Task Subtotal	Soil Observations			\$1,104.00
Soil Testing				
Labor Detail				
	Soil Compaction Testing - Nuclear	11.50	85.00	977.50
Fee Detail				
	Nuclear moisture-density meter charge, per hour	11.50	15.00	172.50
	Trip Charge	3.00	20.00	60.00
Task Subtotal	Soil Testing			\$1,210.00
Phase Subtotal	Soil - CMT			\$2,314.00
Concrete Testing				
Concrete Testing Labor Detail				
	Concrete Testing	8.00	85.00	680.00
Fee Detail				
	Trip Charge	2.00	20.00	40.00
Task Subtotal	Concrete Testing			\$720.00
Phase Subtotal	Concrete Testing			\$720.00
Project Mangement and Oversight				
Project Mangement Labor Detail				
	Project Manager	4.75	175.00	831.25
Task Subtotal	Project Mangement			\$831.25

Project MREFPP Phase MI-6B

Invoice IN1002973

Billing Backup

Phase Subtotal	Project Mangement and Oversight	<u>\$831.25</u>
----------------	---------------------------------	-----------------

	Total this Invoice	\$3,865.25
--	--------------------	------------

INVOICE**Remit to:**

1401 21st Ave N, Fargo, ND 58102

Phone: 701.237.5065

Fed Tax ID: 45-0314557

Interest of 1%/month applied to past due invoices

Souris River Joint Board

5302 51st Avenue S., Suite D

Fargo, ND 58104

Invoice Number: 80526

Date: February 10, 2026

Project Number: R008313-0034

MREFPP – Phase MI-8/9: Burdick Bridge / Valker Road Design and Related Services**For Professional Services Rendered Through: January 31, 2026**

Costs Through 01/31/2025.

ORIGINAL BUDGET: \$4,364,000.00

BUDGET REMAINING: \$1,062,195.59

001 - Project Administration, Coordination, and Support**Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10 Lotvedt, Kristen A.	3.50	256.00	\$896.00
Engineer 12 Bents, Jerry D.	11.50	281.00	\$3,231.50
Engineer 9 Strack, Steven L.	.50	246.00	\$123.00
	15.50		\$4,250.50

Reimbursable Expenses

	Units	Rate	Amount
CLC Lodging-Comfort Inn & Suites, JBents	1.0000	100.850	\$100.85
			\$100.85

001 - Project Administration, Coordination, and Support Total:**\$4,351.35****002 - Environmental Studies****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 11 McAlpine, Dennis D.	1.50	268.00	\$402.00
Hydrogeologist 1 Guncheon, Vienne C.	2.00	169.00	\$338.00
Hydrogeologist 4 Peschong, Bradley J.	4.00	264.00	\$1,056.00

Project R008313-0034 MREFPP – Phase MI-8/9: Burdick Bridge / Valker Road Design and Related Services

Technician 3

Peschong, Bradley J.	5.00	151.00	\$755.00
Wilson, Tanner S.	9.50	151.00	\$1,434.50
	22.00		\$3,985.50

002 - Environmental Studies Total:**\$3,985.50****003 - Hydrology and Hydraulics (H&H)****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 4			
Groth, Reece R.	8.00	186.00	\$1,488.00
	8.00		\$1,488.00

003 - Hydrology and Hydraulics (H&H) Total:**\$1,488.00****005 - Regulatory Permitting and Mitigation Planning****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Scientist 4			
Passolt, Hannah G.	19.00	201.00	\$3,819.00
	19.00		\$3,819.00

005 - Regulatory Permitting and Mitigation Planning Total:**\$3,819.00****008 - Geotechnical Analysis and Review****Outside Consultants**

		Amount
Braun Intertec Corporation		\$280.50
		\$280.50

008 - Geotechnical Analysis and Review Total:**\$280.50****009 - Project Design Services****Professional Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
CAD Technician 3			
Askegaard, Randi L.	8.00	133.00	\$1,064.00
CAD Technician 4			
Askegaard, Randi L.	11.50	142.00	\$1,633.00
CAD Technician 5			
Cochran, Kevin H.	76.50	151.00	\$11,551.50
Hanson, Steven M.	116.50	151.00	\$17,591.50
CAD Technician 6			
Renner, Jeffrey E.	89.00	161.00	\$14,329.00
Engineer 10			
Lotvedt, Kristen A.	105.50	256.00	\$27,008.00
Engineer 11			
Lansink, Jeffrey T.	9.50	268.00	\$2,546.00

Engineer 13

McLaughlin, Jeremy L.	8.50	291.00	\$2,473.50
-----------------------	------	--------	------------

Engineer 2

Schwab, Jacob M.	11.00	164.00	\$1,804.00
------------------	-------	--------	------------

Engineer 3

Schmoll, Gabrielle M.	32.00	175.00	\$5,600.00
-----------------------	-------	--------	------------

Schwab, Jacob M.	77.00	175.00	\$13,475.00
------------------	-------	--------	-------------

Engineer 5

Kamrud, Jackson N.	10.25	197.00	\$2,019.25
--------------------	-------	--------	------------

Sanford, Beau D.	88.50	197.00	\$17,434.50
------------------	-------	--------	-------------

Schneider, Eric R.	41.50	197.00	\$8,175.50
--------------------	-------	--------	------------

Strecker, Calvin J.	20.00	197.00	\$3,940.00
---------------------	-------	--------	------------

Engineer 6

Holweger, Zachary J.	20.00	210.00	\$4,200.00
----------------------	-------	--------	------------

Kaye, Adam M.	161.50	210.00	\$33,915.00
---------------	--------	--------	-------------

Engineer 7

Kayser, Derek J.	103.00	223.00	\$22,969.00
------------------	--------	--------	-------------

Engineer 8

Ferrie, Michael J.	9.50	233.00	\$2,213.50
--------------------	------	--------	------------

Hengel, Joshua K.	16.25	233.00	\$3,786.25
-------------------	-------	--------	------------

Keller, Wesley J.	102.75	233.00	\$23,940.75
-------------------	--------	--------	-------------

Korf, Daniel E.	20.50	233.00	\$4,776.50
-----------------	-------	--------	------------

Engineer 9

Beckermann, Luke J.	76.00	246.00	\$18,696.00
---------------------	-------	--------	-------------

Laxdal, G. Kelby	14.25	246.00	\$3,505.50
------------------	-------	--------	------------

Ruud, Adam M.	2.50	246.00	\$615.00
---------------	------	--------	----------

Strack, Steven L.	15.50	246.00	\$3,813.00
-------------------	-------	--------	------------

Engineering Specialist 2

Zimmel, Clarence L.	1.00	164.00	\$164.00
---------------------	------	--------	----------

Planner 4

Bye, Donna J.	3.00	181.00	\$543.00
---------------	------	--------	----------

Technician 3

Skarphol, Samuel A.	1.00	151.00	\$151.00
---------------------	------	--------	----------

	1,252.00		\$253,933.25
--	-----------------	--	---------------------

009 - Project Design Services Total:

\$253,933.25

010 - NDDOT Coordination and Permitting

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 9			
Strack, Steven L.	.50	246.00	\$123.00
	.50		\$123.00

010 - NDDOT Coordination and Permitting Total:

\$123.00

011 - Value Engineering

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 10			
Bladow, Gabriel L.	2.00	256.00	\$512.00
	2.00		\$512.00

011 - Value Engineering Total: **\$512.00**

Invoice Total **\$268,492.60**

Outstanding Invoices

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	0 - 30	31 - 60	61-90	Over 90	Balance
79788	12/15/2025		\$105,615.50			\$105,615.50
80167	1/15/2026	\$65,030.00				\$65,030.00
Total Prior Billing		\$65,030.00	\$105,615.50			\$170,645.50

CLC Lodging, Fleetcor Funding

P.O. Box 534722
 Atlanta, GA 30353-4722
 Telephone: 316-636-5055
 Telefax: 316-636-9258

If not paid within terms, a late fee will
 be applied in accordance with your contract



TO: HOUSTON ENGINEERING
 1401 21ST AVE N
 FARGO ND 58102

Invoice Date: 01/23/26
 Invoice No: 2995032
 Page: 1

TERMS: NET 10 DAYS

	QUANTITY	AMOUNT
94869 HOUSTON ENGINEERING		
SINGLE STAY	4	\$479.68
94869 HOUSTON ENGINEERING SUBTOTAL		\$479.68
NIGHTS	4	\$479.68
MISC	0	\$0.00
INVOICE TOTAL	4	\$479.68

TERMS: NET 10 DAYS

Payment by Check - Regular Mail

CLC Lodging, Fleetcor Funding
 P.O. Box 534722
 Atlanta, GA 30353-4722

Payment by Electronic Transfer

Bank Name: PNC Bank N.A.
 Routing Number: 043000096
 Account Number: 1028860648
 Account Name: Fleetcor Funding, Wholesale
 Lockbox

Payment by Check - Overnight Mail

PNC Bank c/o CLC Lodging, Fleetcor Funding
 Lockbox Number 534722
 Phoenix Business Park
 1669 Phoenix Parkway - Suite 210
 College Park, GA 30349

Vendor Name	City	STATE/PROV	GUEST NAME	CHECK IN DATE	CHECK OUT DATE	ROOM TYPE	PROJECT NUMBER	BUSINESS REASON	TOTAL CHARGES
RADISSON HOTEL	DULUTH	MN	CODY ZARAK	1/14/2026	1/15/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	CONTINUING EDU FARGO	CONCRETE TRAINING VOL 1 MNDOT	\$136.74
COMFORT SUITES	MINOT	ND	JERRY BENTS	1/20/2026	1/21/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	8313-0034	STAFF COORDINATION	\$105.35
COMFORT SUITES	MINOT	ND	JERRY BENTS	1/19/2026	1/20/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	8313-0034	STAFF COORDINATION	\$100.85
RADISSON HOTEL	DULUTH	MN	CODY ZARAK	1/15/2026	1/16/2026	1-SINGLE STAY	CONTINUING EDU FARGO	CONCRETE TRAINING VOL 1 MNDOT	\$136.74

INVOICE



PLEASE REMIT TO:
Braun Intertec Corporation
Lockbox 446035
PO Box 64384
St. Paul, MN 55164

[Braun Intertec Online Payment](#)

Telephone: 952.995.2000

Fed Tax ID: 41-1684205

Invoice #: IN1004034
Invoice date: 1/29/2026
Project ID: B2406898
Customer PO:

Jerry Bents
Houston Engineering, Inc.
1401 21st Avenue North
Fargo, ND 58102

MREFPP Phase MI-8 nad Phase MI-9
Phase MI-8: Burdick Expressway Bridge Replacement
Phase MI-9: Valker Road Levee (West)
Minot, ND

8313-0034-008

For professional services through 01/16/2026

Contract Details:

	Total Previous	Total this Invoice	Total to Date	Budget	Remaining	% of Budget
MREFPP Phase MI-8 nad Phase MI-9	487,470.87	280.50	487,751.37	517,479.00	29,727.63	94.3%
Subtotal	\$487,470.87	\$280.50	\$487,751.37	\$517,479.00	\$29,727.63	94.3%
					Subtotal	\$280.50
					Total this Invoice	\$280.50

Project MREFPP Phase MI-8 nad Phase MI-9

Invoice IN1004034

Billing Backup

Project MREFPP Phase MI-8 nad Phase MI-9

		Qty/Hours	Rate	Amount
30% Geotechnical Evaluation				
SPT Instrumentation and Monitoring				
Labor Detail				
Staff Engineer				
Jordan Schwarz				
	01/09/2026	1.00	175.00	175.00
Task Subtotal	SPT Instrumentation and Monitoring			\$175.00
Phase Subtotal	30% Geotechnical Evaluation			\$175.00
90% Geotechnical Evaluation				
Engineering Analysis and Reporting				
Labor Detail				
Project Manager				
Elizabeth Kadlec				
	12/31/2025	0.50	211.00	105.50
Task Subtotal	Engineering Analysis and Reporting			\$105.50
Phase Subtotal	90% Geotechnical Evaluation			\$105.50
	Total this Invoice			\$280.50



1907 17th Street SE • Minot, ND 58701
 701.837.8737 • www.ackerman-estvold.com
 Minot, ND | Fargo, ND | Williston, ND | Boise, ID

INVOICE

February 13, 2026
 Project No: R16004.00
 Invoice No: 00021968

Souris River Joint Board
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702-5005

Project R16004.00 SRJB Admin
 email invoices to: invoices@mouseriverplan.com

Phase 10 Board Meeting Preparation

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative 1				
Rowe, Melissa	1.75	100.00	175.00	
Administrative 3				
Hammer, Ashley	9.75	180.00	1,755.00	
Totals	11.50		1,930.00	
Total Labor				1,930.00
				Total this Phase
				\$1,930.00

Phase 20 Finance Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative 4				
Burgard, Brent	2.00	205.00	410.00	
Administrative 3				
Hammer, Ashley	16.75	180.00	3,015.00	
Totals	18.75		3,425.00	
Total Labor				3,425.00
				Total this Phase
				\$3,425.00

Phase 30 Communication

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative 4				
Miller, Derrick	.75	205.00	153.75	
Administrative 1				
Rowe, Melissa	3.25	100.00	325.00	
Administrative 3				
Herrmann, Sabrina	24.50	180.00	4,410.00	
Totals	28.50		4,888.75	
Total Labor				4,888.75

Project R16004.00 SRJB Admin Invoice 00021968

Reimbursable Expenses

VISA				
12/31/2025	VISA	Microsoft- office 365 yearly license	967.50	
12/31/2025	VISA	Microsoft- audio conferencing	23.75	
	Total Reimbursables		991.25	991.25
		Total this Phase		\$5,880.00

Phase 99 Additional Services

Task 005 Farm TW Program

Professional Personnel

			Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer 1					
Skar, Jay			11.50	165.00	1,897.50
Engineer 3					
Weber, Dylan			5.50	205.00	1,127.50
Engineer 4					
Ploof, Kevin			5.00	225.00	1,125.00
Ploof, Kevin		Ovt	2.50	225.00	562.50
Administrative 3					
Herrmann, Sabrina			1.25	180.00	225.00
Totals			25.75		4,937.50
	Total Labor				4,937.50
		Total this Task			\$4,937.50
		Total this Phase			\$4,937.50
		TOTAL THIS INVOICE			\$16,172.50



Authorized By: _____ Date: 2/13/26
Ryan Ackerman

Microsoft 365 Business Standard
Formula for charges

Licenses in service period X Monthly (or Yearly) price per license X (Days in service period / Total in service period) = Charge

New charges

These are your charges for the next billing period for your current number of licenses.

Service period	Details	Licenses in service period	Yearly price/license period	Days in service	Charges	Discounts	Credits	Subtotal	Tax %	Tax	Total
12/09/2025 - 12/08/2026	Monthly subscription charges	6	150.00	365	900.00	0.00	0.00	900.00	7.50 %	67.50	967.50

Microsoft 365 Audio Conferencing

Service period	Days	Qty	Annual Price	Charges	Discounts	Credits	Subtotal	Tax %	Tax
12/09/2025 - 09/23/2026*	289	1	30.00	23.75	0.00	0.00	23.75	0.00 %	0.00

Total
23.75



Invoice

HDR Engineering Inc.
Bismarck, ND 58503-5413

Souris River Joint Water Resource Board
515 2nd Ave SW
PO Box 5006
Minot, ND 58702

Reference Invoice Number with Payment

HDR Invoice No.	1200797571
Invoice Date	03-FEB-2026
Invoice Amount Due	\$6,870.00
Payment Terms	30 NET
Remit To	PO Box 74008202 Chicago,IL 60674-8202
ACH/EFT Payments	Bank of America ML US ABA# 081000032 Account# 355004076604

Task Order No. 05-Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project Velva Bridge ND Highway 41

Professional Services
 From: 13-JAN-2026 To: 24-JAN-2026

Professional Services Summarization	Hours	Billing Rate	Amount
Engineer 5	25.50	180.00	4,590.00
Engineer 6	9.50	195.00	1,852.50
Project Accountant	1.75	120.00	210.00
Project Manager 7	0.75	290.00	217.50
	37.50		\$6,870.00
	Total Professional Services		\$6,870.00

Amount Due This Invoice (USD)	\$6,870.00
--------------------------------------	-------------------

Fee Amount	\$2,967,396.00
Fee Invoiced to Date	\$1,781,346.00
Fee Remaining	\$1,186,050.00



February 3, 2026

Dear Souris River Joint Water Resource Board,

With a new year upon us, HDR's standard Hourly Billing Rates have been updated for 2026. The rate sheet in our contract states that billing rates shall be adjusted annually to reflect any salary adjustments incurred by employees. As such, we've included our new 2026 Hourly Billing Rate sheet with this invoice and the billing categories and rates on the invoice have been updated to reflect any changes.

Please note that this update does not change the total contract fee.

Let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,
HDR Engineering, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Luke Rogers'.

Luke Rogers
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Jason L. Kjenstad'.

Jason Kjenstad
Vice President

HDR Engineering, Inc. 2026 Hourly Billing Rates

Billing Title	Billing Rate
Managing Principal	310
Project Manager 7	290
Project Manager 6	260
Project Manager 5	240
Project Manager 4	225
Project Manager 3	210
Project Manager 2	195
Project Manager 1	180
Engineer 11	290
Engineer 10	260
Engineer 9	240
Engineer 8	225
Engineer 7	210
Engineer 6	195
Engineer 5	180
Engineer 4	165
Engineer 3	150
Engineer 2	135
Engineer 1	125
System Integrator 4	230
System Integrator 3	195
System Integrator 2	175
System Integrator 1	155
CADD/GIS Manager	200
CADD/GIS Technician 6	185
CADD/GIS Technician 5	165
CADD/GIS Technician 4	150
CADD/GIS Technician 3	135
CADD/GIS Technician 2	120
CADD/GIS Technician 1	110
Technician 5	170
Technician 4	150
Technician 3	135
Technician 2	115
Technician 1	105
Right of Way 5	195
Right of Way 4	180
Right of Way 3	155
Right of Way 2	135
Right of Way 1	120
Right of Way Coordinator	115

Billing Title	Billing Rate
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 8	240
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 7	225
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 6	210
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 5	195
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 4	170
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 3	150
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 2	130
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 1	110
Economist 4	220
Economist 3	190
Economist 2	160
Economist 1	130
Surveyor 5	190
Surveyor 4	170
Surveyor 3	150
Surveyor 2	130
Surveyor 1	110
Construction Manager 6	260
Construction Manager 5	245
Construction Manager 4	235
Construction Manager 3	215
Construction Manager 2	205
Construction Manager 1	185
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 4	165
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 3	145
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 2	130
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 1	105
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 6	310
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 5	280
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 4	250
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 3	220
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 2	190
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 1	160
Project Controller	150
Project Accountant	120
Project Assistant	115
Admin Assistant	85

Rates shall be adjusted annually. HDR may hire contract workers that will be assigned a billing rate based on this rate sheet. HDR has technical experts in various geographic locations that may be utilized based on specific project need. This specialized expertise will be billed at the below rates.

Billing Title	Billing Rate
Technical Expert 9	375
Technical Expert 8	355
Technical Expert 7	335
Technical Expert 6	315
Technical Expert 5	305
Technical Expert 4	285
Technical Expert 3	265
Technical Expert 2	245
Technical Expert 1	225

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Reimbursable Expense shall mean actual expenses incurred for travel, hotel, printing, meals, subconsultants, shipping, and other incurred expense. If negotiated with Owner in the contract, HDR will add an agreed to percentage mark-up to subconsultant invoices to cover administrative expenses and vicarious liability. Specialty equipment charges apply to specific equipment used on the project.

Expense	Rate
Traffic Counting Equipment	\$120.00 per hour
Survey/GPS Equipment	\$50.00 per hour
Robotic Total Station	\$50.00 per hour
Side-by-Side Utility Vehicle	\$25.00 per hour
Handheld GPS	\$20.00 per hour
Drone	\$275.00 per day
HDR Vehicle Mileage	\$0.88 per mile
Personal Vehicle Mileage	IRS rate per mile



Invoice

HDR Engineering Inc.
Bismarck, ND 58503-5413

Souris River Joint Water Resource Board
515 2nd Ave SW
PO Box 5006
Minot, ND 58702

Reference Invoice Number with Payment

HDR Invoice No. 1200797686
 Invoice Date 03-FEB-2026
 Invoice Amount Due \$5,177.03
 Payment Terms 30 NET

Remit To PO Box 74008202
 Chicago,IL 60674-8202
 ACH/EFT Payments Bank of America ML US
 ABA# 081000032
 Account# 355004076604

Task Order No. 07-Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project Mouse River Park Bridge

Professional Services
 From: 13-JAN-2026 To: 24-JAN-2026

Professional Services Summarization	Hours	Billing Rate	Amount
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 4	3.00	250.00	750.00
Engineer 6	0.25	195.00	48.75
Engineer 9	14.00	240.00	3,360.00
Project Accountant	2.25	120.00	270.00
Project Manager 7	1.50	290.00	435.00
	21.00		\$4,863.75
	Total Professional Services		\$4,863.75

Expense Summarization	Quantity	Billing Rate	Amount
Vehicle Mileage	356		313.28
		Total Expenses	\$313.28

Amount Due This Invoice (USD)	\$5,177.03
--------------------------------------	-------------------

Fee Amount	\$1,663,577.50
Fee Invoiced to Date	\$1,249,515.49
Fee Remaining	\$414,062.01



Project	Task	Trans ID	Date	Resource Type	Quantity	Rate	Cost	Expenditure Comment
10136039	011	14374178 1	01/22/2026	Vehicle Mileage	356.00	0.00	313.28	VIN #94258 356 miles



February 3, 2026

Dear Souris River Joint Water Resource Board,

With a new year upon us, HDR's standard Hourly Billing Rates have been updated for 2026. The rate sheet in our contract states that billing rates shall be adjusted annually to reflect any salary adjustments incurred by employees. As such, we've included our new 2026 Hourly Billing Rate sheet with this invoice and the billing categories and rates on the invoice have been updated to reflect any changes.

Please note that this update does not change the total contract fee.

Let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,
HDR Engineering, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Matt Robinson'.

Matt Robinson
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jason L. Kjenstad'.

Jason Kjenstad
Vice President



HDR Engineering, Inc. 2026 Hourly Billing Rates

Billing Title	Billing Rate	Billing Title	Billing Rate
Managing Principal	310	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 8	240
Project Manager 7	290	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 7	225
Project Manager 6	260	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 6	210
Project Manager 5	240	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 5	195
Project Manager 4	225	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 4	170
Project Manager 3	210	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 3	150
Project Manager 2	195	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 2	130
Project Manager 1	180	Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 1	110
Engineer 11	290	Economist 4	220
Engineer 10	260	Economist 3	190
Engineer 9	240	Economist 2	160
Engineer 8	225	Economist 1	130
Engineer 7	210	Surveyor 5	190
Engineer 6	195	Surveyor 4	170
Engineer 5	180	Surveyor 3	150
Engineer 4	165	Surveyor 2	130
Engineer 3	150	Surveyor 1	110
Engineer 2	135	Construction Manager 6	260
Engineer 1	125	Construction Manager 5	245
System Integrator 4	230	Construction Manager 4	235
System Integrator 3	195	Construction Manager 3	215
System Integrator 2	175	Construction Manager 2	205
System Integrator 1	155	Construction Manager 1	185
CADD/GIS Manager	200	Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 4	165
CADD/GIS Technician 6	185	Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 3	145
CADD/GIS Technician 5	165	Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 2	130
CADD/GIS Technician 4	150	Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 1	105
CADD/GIS Technician 3	135	Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 6	310
CADD/GIS Technician 2	120	Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 5	280
CADD/GIS Technician 1	110	Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 4	250
Technician 5	170	Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 3	220
Technician 4	150	Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 2	190
Technician 3	135	Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 1	160
Technician 2	115	Project Controller	150
Technician 1	105	Project Accountant	120
Right of Way 5	195	Project Assistant	115
Right of Way 4	180	Admin Assistant	85
Right of Way 3	155		
Right of Way 2	135		
Right of Way 1	120		
Right of Way Coordinator	115		

Rates shall be adjusted annually. HDR may hire contract workers that will be assigned a billing rate based on this rate sheet. HDR has technical experts in various geographic locations that may be utilized based on specific project need. This specialized expertise will be billed at the below rates.

Billing Title	Billing Rate
Technical Expert 9	375
Technical Expert 8	355
Technical Expert 7	335
Technical Expert 6	315
Technical Expert 5	305
Technical Expert 4	285
Technical Expert 3	265
Technical Expert 2	245
Technical Expert 1	225

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Reimbursable Expense shall mean actual expenses incurred for travel, hotel, printing, meals, subconsultants, shipping, and other incurred expense. If negotiated with Owner in the contract, HDR will add an agreed to percentage mark-up to subconsultant invoices to cover administrative expenses and vicarious liability. Specialty equipment charges apply to specific equipment used on the project.

Expense	Rate
Traffic Counting Equipment	\$120.00 per hour
Survey/GPS Equipment	\$50.00 per hour
Robotic Total Station	\$50.00 per hour
Side-by-Side Utility Vehicle	\$25.00 per hour
Handheld GPS	\$20.00 per hour
Drone	\$275.00 per day
HDR Vehicle Mileage	\$0.88 per mile
Personal Vehicle Mileage	IRS rate per mile



Invoice

HDR Engineering Inc.
Bismarck, ND 58503-5413

Souris River Joint Water Resource Board
515 2nd Ave SW
PO Box 5006
Minot, ND 58702

Reference Invoice Number with Payment

HDR Invoice No. 1200797575
 Invoice Date 03-FEB-2026
 Invoice Amount Due \$2,720.00
 Payment Terms 30 NET

Remit To PO Box 74008202
 Chicago, IL 60674-8202
 ACH/EFT Payments Bank of America ML US
 ABA# 081000032
 Account# 355004076604

Souris River Joint Board MREFPP Task 13 CP Cost Analysis

Professional Services
 From: 28-DEC-2025 To: 24-JAN-2026

Professional Services Summarization	Hours	Billing Rate	Amount
Economist 2	4.50	160.00	720.00
Project Accountant	1.25	120.00	150.00
Project Manager 7	0.50	290.00	145.00
Technical Expert 7	3.50	335.00	1,172.50
Technical Expert 8	1.50	355.00	532.50
	11.25		\$2,720.00
	Total Professional Services		\$2,720.00

Amount Due This Invoice (USD)	\$2,720.00
--------------------------------------	-------------------

Fee Amount	\$52,627.00
Fee Invoiced to Date	\$41,742.50
Fee Remaining	\$10,884.50



February 3, 2026

Dear Souris River Joint Water Resource Board,

With a new year upon us, HDR's standard Hourly Billing Rates have been updated for 2026. The rate sheet in our contract states that billing rates shall be adjusted annually to reflect any salary adjustments incurred by employees. As such, we've included our new 2026 Hourly Billing Rate sheet with this invoice and the billing categories and rates on the invoice have been updated to reflect any changes.

Please note that this update does not change the total contract fee.

Let us know if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,
HDR Engineering, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dennis Reep'.

Dennis Reep
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jason L. Kjenstad'.

Jason Kjenstad
Vice President

HDR Engineering, Inc. 2026 Hourly Billing Rates

Billing Title	Billing Rate
Managing Principal	310
Project Manager 7	290
Project Manager 6	260
Project Manager 5	240
Project Manager 4	225
Project Manager 3	210
Project Manager 2	195
Project Manager 1	180
Engineer 11	290
Engineer 10	260
Engineer 9	240
Engineer 8	225
Engineer 7	210
Engineer 6	195
Engineer 5	180
Engineer 4	165
Engineer 3	150
Engineer 2	135
Engineer 1	125
System Integrator 4	230
System Integrator 3	195
System Integrator 2	175
System Integrator 1	155
CADD/GIS Manager	200
CADD/GIS Technician 6	185
CADD/GIS Technician 5	165
CADD/GIS Technician 4	150
CADD/GIS Technician 3	135
CADD/GIS Technician 2	120
CADD/GIS Technician 1	110
Technician 5	170
Technician 4	150
Technician 3	135
Technician 2	115
Technician 1	105
Right of Way 5	195
Right of Way 4	180
Right of Way 3	155
Right of Way 2	135
Right of Way 1	120
Right of Way Coordinator	115

Billing Title	Billing Rate
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 8	240
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 7	225
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 6	210
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 5	195
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 4	170
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 3	150
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 2	130
Environmental/Hydrologist/Geologist 1	110
Economist 4	220
Economist 3	190
Economist 2	160
Economist 1	130
Surveyor 5	190
Surveyor 4	170
Surveyor 3	150
Surveyor 2	130
Surveyor 1	110
Construction Manager 6	260
Construction Manager 5	245
Construction Manager 4	235
Construction Manager 3	215
Construction Manager 2	205
Construction Manager 1	185
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 4	165
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 3	145
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 2	130
Strategic Comm/Graphic Designer 1	105
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 6	310
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 5	280
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 4	250
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 3	220
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 2	190
Commercial Mgmt/Project Controls 1	160
Project Controller	150
Project Accountant	120
Project Assistant	115
Admin Assistant	85

Rates shall be adjusted annually. HDR may hire contract workers that will be assigned a billing rate based on this rate sheet. HDR has technical experts in various geographic locations that may be utilized based on specific project need. This specialized expertise will be billed at the below rates.

Billing Title	Billing Rate
Technical Expert 9	375
Technical Expert 8	355
Technical Expert 7	335
Technical Expert 6	315
Technical Expert 5	305
Technical Expert 4	285
Technical Expert 3	265
Technical Expert 2	245
Technical Expert 1	225

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

Reimbursable Expense shall mean actual expenses incurred for travel, hotel, printing, meals, subconsultants, shipping, and other incurred expense. If negotiated with Owner in the contract, HDR will add an agreed to percentage mark-up to subconsultant invoices to cover administrative expenses and vicarious liability. Specialty equipment charges apply to specific equipment used on the project.

Expense	Rate
Traffic Counting Equipment	\$120.00 per hour
Survey/GPS Equipment	\$50.00 per hour
Robotic Total Station	\$50.00 per hour
Side-by-Side Utility Vehicle	\$25.00 per hour
Handheld GPS	\$20.00 per hour
Drone	\$275.00 per day
HDR Vehicle Mileage	\$0.88 per mile
Personal Vehicle Mileage	IRS rate per mile



Contractor's Application for Payment No.

15

Application Period:	January 1, 2026 - January 31, 2026	Application Date:	2/3/2026
From (Contractor):	Park Construction	Via (Engineer):	Houston Engineering, Inc.
Contract:	Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project, Phase MI-6B, South Downtown/Roosevelt Park	Engineer's Project No.:	8313-0033
Owner's Contract No.:	3529.6B	Contractor's Project No.:	24109

Application for Payment

Approved Change Orders	Number	Additions	Deductions
	1	---	
	2	\$68,000.00	
	3	\$121,188.00	
	4	\$440.10	
	5	\$176,460.00	
	6	\$13,405.00	
	7		-\$3,621.00
	8	\$8,568.20	
	9	\$41,350.60	
	10	\$47,472.55	
	11		-\$37,382.33
	12	\$43,588.89	
	13	\$7,108.50	
	14	\$31,603.00	
	15		-\$17,486.27
	16	\$87,225.30	
TOTALS		\$827,623.29	-\$58,489.60
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS		\$769,133.69	

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
 (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
 (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
 (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents

Contractor Signature: **Alex McDonald**
 Digitally signed by Alex McDonald
 DN: cn=Alex McDonald, o=Houston Engineering, Inc., email=alex@houstoneng.com, c=TX
 Reason: I am the author of this document
 Date: 2026.02.18 09:52:10-0500

By: **Alex McDonald** Date: **2/18/26**

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE:..... \$ **\$52,818,280.15**

2. Net change by Change Orders..... \$ **\$769,133.69**

3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + 2)..... \$ **\$53,587,413.84**

4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE
 (Column F total on Progress Estimates)..... \$ **\$26,334,227.91**

5. RETAINAGE:

a. 10% X \$ **26,084,730.70** Work Completed..... \$ **\$2,608,473.07**

b. 10% X \$ **249,497.21** Stored Material..... \$ **\$24,949.72**

c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)..... \$ **\$2,633,422.79**

d. Total Set-Offs..... \$

e. Total LDs..... \$

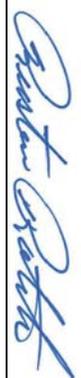
6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c - Line 5.d - Line 5.e)..... \$ **\$23,700,805.12**

7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application)..... \$ **\$23,320,659.73**

8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION..... \$ **\$380,145.39**

9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE
 (Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above)..... \$ **\$29,886,608.72**

Payment of: \$ **\$380,145.39**

is recommended by:  (Project Manager) **2/18/2026** (Date)

Payment of: \$ _____ (Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____ (Owner) _____ (Date)

Approved by: _____ (Date)

Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) _____ (Date)

Approved Change Orders (Continued)		
Number	Additions	Deductions
17	\$91,521.48	
18	\$45,703.88	
19	\$43,987.79	
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		

For (Contractor): Park Construction

Application Number: 15

Application Period: January 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026

*Contract quantities have been adjusted to reflect listed Change Order. Changes to contract quantities are shown in Bold.

Application Date: 2/3/2025

Bid Item No.	M&P Item No.	Item Description	Contract Information (THROUGH CHANGE ORDER NO. 19)			This Application		C		D		E		F		Notes	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
			Units	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)	Estimated Quantity Inst.	Value of Work	Estimated Quantity Installed To-Date	Value of Work Installed To-Date	Material Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)						
1		Mobilization / Demobilization	LS	1	\$5,190,000.00	\$ 5,190,000.00											50.0%	\$ 2,595,000.00
2		NOT USED		-														
3		NOT USED		-														
4		Video Monitoring and Documentation	LS	1	\$4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00			0.75	\$ 70,950.00							75.0%	\$ 23,650.00
5		General Water and Sewerage	LS	1	\$1,500,000.00	\$ 1,500,000.00			0.50	\$ 750,000.00							50.0%	\$ 750,000.00
6		Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$407,500.00	\$ 407,500.00			0.30	\$ 253,500.00							30.0%	\$ 253,500.00
7		Construction Fence (Orange)	LF	1,000	\$ 10.00	\$ 10,000.00			712	\$ 7,120.00							71.2%	\$ 2,880.00
8		Rock Construction Entrance	EA	3	\$ 990.00	\$ 2,970.00			1	\$ 990.00							33.3%	\$ 1,980.00
9		Site Fence (All Types)	LF	2,173	\$ 3.20	\$ 6,953.60												
10		Site Fence (All Types)	EA	37	\$ 305.00	\$ 11,211.00			24	\$ 7,220.00							64.9%	\$ 3,991.00
11		Field Point (All Types)	LF	2	\$ 741.50	\$ 1,483.00												
12		Field Point Sign Chain	AC	2,281	\$ 18.30	\$ 42,053.40			1921	\$ 35,543.90							83.9%	\$ 6,509.50
13		Temporary Seeding	AC	3	\$ 1,710.00	\$ 5,130.00			0.64	\$ 1,145.60							14.5%	\$ 494.04
14		Temporary Maching (All Types)	LS	3	\$ 1,230.00	\$ 3,690.00			1.64	\$ 2,017.20							48.2%	\$ 2,017.20
15		Dirt Control	LS	1	\$ 102,200.00	\$ 102,200.00			0.02	\$ 3,328.00							61.5%	\$ 3,002.00
16		Remove Concrete Sidewalk & Driveway	SV	4,381	\$ 10.10	\$ 44,248.10			3996.4	\$ 40,040.44							91.2%	\$ 4,207.66
17		Remove Gravel Surfacing	SV	245	\$ 6.54	\$ 1,604.30			300	\$ 1,950.00							40.1%	\$ 1,950.00
18		Remove Concrete Pavement	SV	1,117	\$ 12.50	\$ 13,962.50			515	\$ 7,930.00							51.5%	\$ 7,930.00
19		Remove Bituminous Pavement	SV	17,284	\$ 6.00	\$ 103,584.00			13,713	\$ 82,278.90							79.4%	\$ 21,305.10
20		Remove Curb and Gutter (All Types)	LF	6,177	\$ 4.60	\$ 28,414.20			4838	\$ 22,714.80							78.3%	\$ 5,699.40
21		Salvage and Reinstall Bench	EA	1	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 1,350.00			1	\$ 1,350.00							100.0%	\$ -
22		Salvage and Reinstall Wood Stairs	EA	2	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 2,700.00			1	\$ 665.00							25.0%	\$ 1,935.00
23		Salvage Fence (All Types, All Sizes)	LF	119	\$ 13.10	\$ 1,556.90			119	\$ 1,556.90							100.0%	\$ -
24		Remove Manhole	EA	2	\$ 519.00	\$ 1,038.00			2	\$ 1,038.00							100.0%	\$ -
25		Remove Column and Salvage Cap	EA	2	\$ 2,510.00	\$ 5,020.00			2	\$ 5,020.00							100.0%	\$ -
26		Remove Column and Salvage Cap	EA	2	\$ 2,510.00	\$ 5,020.00			2	\$ 5,020.00							100.0%	\$ -
27		Remove Contaminated Soil	TON	878.1	\$ 150.00	\$ 131,715.00			670	\$ 102,525.30							100.0%	\$ 29,189.70
28		Remove Storm Drain (All Sizes)	EA	2	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 38,000.00			1	\$ 19,000.00							50.0%	\$ 19,000.00
29		Remove Storm Drain (All Types, Shallow Than 30")	LF	2,418	\$ 25.90	\$ 62,428.20			1,747	\$ 45,022.60							80.5%	\$ 17,405.60
30		Remove Storm Pipe (All Types, 30" to 54")	LF	63	\$ 41.20	\$ 2,596.60			42	\$ 1,720.40							60.3%	\$ 1,876.20
31		Remove Storm Pipe (All Types, Greater Than 54")	LF	418	\$ 55.30	\$ 23,115.40			318	\$ 17,685.40							71.1%	\$ 15,430.00
32		Remove Curb Structure (All Types, All Sizes)	EA	2	\$ 19,500.00	\$ 39,000.00			2	\$ 39,000.00							100.0%	\$ -
33		Remove Storm Manhole (All Sizes)	EA	6	\$ 938.00	\$ 5,628.00			7	\$ 6,573.00							87.5%	\$ 899.00
34		Salvage Gate (Fence, All Sizes)	EA	2	\$ 1,570.00	\$ 3,140.00			1	\$ 1,570.00							50.0%	\$ 1,570.00
35		Remove Gate (Fence, All Sizes)	EA	1	\$ 1,570.00	\$ 1,570.00			1	\$ 1,570.00							100.0%	\$ -
36		Remove Catch Basin (All Sizes)	EA	21	\$ 647.00	\$ 13,587.00			20	\$ 12,940.00							95.2%	\$ 647.00
37		Remove Sanitary Pipe (All Types, All Sizes)	LF	3,532	\$ 47.50	\$ 167,770.00			3,987	\$ 187,657.50							112.0%	\$ (20,887.50)
38		Remove Sanitary Service (All Types, All Sizes)	EA	30	\$ 630.00	\$ 18,900.00			34	\$ 21,420.00							113.3%	\$ (2,520.00)
39		Remove Sanitary Manhole (All Sizes)	EA	17	\$ 910.00	\$ 15,470.00			23	\$ 20,930.00							133.3%	\$ (5,460.00)
40		Remove Water Pipe (All Types, All Sizes)	LF	4,103	\$ 21.20	\$ 86,983.60			4,114	\$ 87,216.80							100.3%	\$ (333.20)
41		Remove Water Service (All Types, All Sizes)	EA	32	\$ 1,029.00	\$ 32,928.00			37	\$ 37,740.00							112.1%	\$ (4,812.00)
42		Remove Salt Valve (All Sizes)	EA	17	\$ 510.00	\$ 8,670.00			15	\$ 7,650.00							88.2%	\$ 1,020.00
43		Remove Fire Hydrant	EA	3	\$ 510.00	\$ 1,530.00			5	\$ 2,550.00							300.0%	\$ (1,020.00)
44		Remove Water Pipe (All Sizes)	EA	1	\$ 911.00	\$ 911.00			1	\$ 911.00							100.0%	\$ -
45		Backflow Storm Sewer Pipe (All Types, All Sizes)	EA	7	\$ 738.00	\$ 5,166.00			8	\$ 5,880.00							114.3%	\$ (714.00)
46		Backflow Sanitary Sewer Pipe (All Types, All Sizes)	EA	2	\$ 738.00	\$ 1,476.00			5	\$ 3,690.00							350.0%	\$ (2,214.00)
47		Backflow Watermain Pipe (All Types, All Sizes)	EA	4	\$ 738.00	\$ 2,952.00			10	\$ 7,380.00							250.0%	\$ (4,428.00)
48		Partly Remove Storm Manhole	EA	1	\$ 2,650.00	\$ 2,650.00			1	\$ 2,650.00							100.0%	\$ -
49		Geotechnical Remediation (D)	EA	1	\$ 170,400.00	\$ 170,400.00			1	\$ 170,400.00							100.0%	\$ -
50		Geotechnical Remediation (E)	LS	1	\$ 112,100.00	\$ 112,100.00			1	\$ 112,100.00							100.0%	\$ -
51		Geotechnical Remediation (F)	LS	1	\$ 169,400.00	\$ 169,400.00			1	\$ 169,400.00							100.0%	\$ -
52		Geotechnical Remediation (G)	LS	1	\$ 394,300.00	\$ 394,300.00			1	\$ 394,300.00							100.0%	\$ -
53		Geotechnical Remediation (H)	LS	1	\$ 114,900.00	\$ 114,900.00			1	\$ 114,900.00							100.0%	\$ -
54		Steel Pipe (PCC 13, Footwall Area Tech)	SFF	880	\$ 75.80	\$ 66,704.00			430	\$ 32,840.00							60.9%	\$ 33,864.00
55		Steel Pipe (PCC 13, 8th St NE Pump Station/Eastwall Transition)	SFF	3,248	\$ 70.70	\$ 229,633.60			2169	\$ 152,643.42							66.5%	\$ 176,990.18
56		Steel Pipe (PCC 13, Central Ave E Gateway)	SFF	1,247	\$ 75.80	\$ 94,318.60			718	\$ 54,316.30							57.6%	\$ 39,999.30
57		Footwall Concrete Reinforcing (Rebar)	LS	394,853	\$ 0.48	\$ 189,527.46			94,833	\$ 45,527.16							100.0%	\$ 143,999.30
57a		Purchase Reinforcing Steel	LS	603,662	\$ 0.92	\$ 557,429.04			287,275	\$ 265,981.24							28.9%	\$ 291,447.80
57b		Installation Reinforcing Steel	LS	994,883	\$ 1.65	\$ 1,641,456.95			1,300,000	\$ 2,145,000.00							23.0%	\$ 503,543.05
59		Structural Concrete Reinforcing (Flow Control)	LS	4,800	\$ 4,270.00	\$ 20,508.00			1,314	\$ 5,616.60							27.4%	\$ 14,891.40
60		Struct. Concrete Reinforcing (Footwall Stem)	CY	2,690	\$ 1,807.00	\$ 4,859,700.00			429	\$ 771,660.00							15.9%	\$ 4,088,040.00
61		Reinforced Concrete (8th St NE Pump Station)	CY	14,471	\$ 3,409.00	\$ 49,541,400.00			829	\$ 2,819,980.00							12.3%	\$ 46,721,420.00
62		Reinforced Concrete (Central Ave E Gateway)	CY	800	\$ 4,146.00	\$ 3,316,800.00			415	\$ 1,727,280.00							18.3%	\$ 1,589,520.00
63		Removable Hoopwall System	SF	240	\$ 317.00	\$ 76,080.00			0	\$ -							78.3%	\$ 76,080.00
64		Architectural and Building Structure (8th St NE Pump Station)	LS	1	\$ 2,925,000.00	\$ 2,925,000.00			0	\$ -							7.0%	\$ 2,925,000.00
65		Pumping (8th St NE Pump Station)	LS	1	\$ 139,600.00	\$ 139,600.00			0	\$ -							0.0%	\$ 139,600.00
66		HVAC (8th St NE Pump Station)	LS	1	\$ 438,000.00	\$ 438,000.00			0	\$ -							0.0%	\$ 438,000.00
67		Pumping Equipment and Discharge Piping (8th St NE Pump Station)	LS	1	\$ 1,513,600.00	\$ 1,513,600.00			0.60	\$ 906,956.12							59.9%	\$ 606,643.88
68		Electrical (8th St NE Pump Station)	LS	1	\$ 1,482,000.00	\$ 1,482,000.00			0	\$ -							20.9%	\$ 1,482,000.00
69		Electrical (Central Ave E Gateway)	LS	1	\$ 147,900.00	\$ 147,900.00			0.08	\$ 112,000.00							17.0%	\$ 35,900.00
70		Generator (8th St NE Pump Station)	LS	1	\$ 317,300.00	\$ 317,300.00			0	\$ -							3.2%	\$ 317,300.00
71		Generator (Central Ave E Gateway)	LS	1	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 20												

For (Contractor): Park Construction

Application Number: 15

Application Period: January 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026

*Contract quantities have been adjusted to reflect listed Change Order. Changes to contract quantities are shown in bold.

Application Date: 2/3/2025

Bid Item No.	M&P Item No.	Item Description	Contract Information (THROUGH CHANGE ORDER NO. 19)			This Application		C		D		E		F		Notes	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)	
			Units	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)	Estimated Quantity Inst.	Value of Work	Estimated Quantity Installed To-Date	Value of Work Installed To-Date	Material Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)							
77		Hinged Aluminum Access Panel	SF	223	\$ 1,070.00	\$ 238,610.00												238,610.00	
78		Aluminum Ladder	LF	173	\$ 669.00	\$ 114,927.00												114,927.00	
79		Stainless Steel Sided Gate (144"x72" - Thimble Mounted Heated Frame)	EA	1	\$ 146,500.00	\$ 146,500.00	0.5	\$ 73,250.00	1	\$ 146,500.00								73,250.00	
80		Stainless Steel Sided Gate (66"x72" - Thimble Mounted Heated Frame)	EA	1	\$ 141,400.00	\$ 141,400.00												141,400.00	
81		Stainless Steel Sided Gate (72"x60" - Thimble Mounted Heated Frame)	EA	1	\$ 69,700.00	\$ 69,700.00												69,700.00	
82		Stainless Steel Sided Gate (72" Round - Flange Mounted)	EA	3	\$ 10,100.00	\$ 30,300.00												30,300.00	
83		Stainless Steel Flange Gate (6" Round - Flange Mounted)	EA	1	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 5,900.00												5,900.00	
84		Stainless Steel Flange Gate (6" Round - Flange Mounted)	EA	1	\$ 106,100.00	\$ 106,100.00												106,100.00	
85		Stainless Steel Combination Gate (66"x72" - Thimble Mounted Heated Frame)	EA	1	\$ 90,900.00	\$ 90,900.00												90,900.00	
86		Access Hatch (64" x 36")	EA	7	\$ 4,040.00	\$ 28,280.00												28,280.00	
87		Access Hatch (64" x 36")	EA	2	\$ 7,580.00	\$ 15,160.00												15,160.00	
88		Access Hatch (64" x 36")	EA	3	\$ 28,300.00	\$ 78,900.00												78,900.00	
89		Access Hatch (64" x 36")	EA	2	\$ 10,600.00	\$ 21,200.00												21,200.00	
90		Access Hatch (64" x 36")	EA	2	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 66,000.00												66,000.00	
91		Big-Cell Gate System (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 30,200.00	\$ 30,200.00												30,200.00	
92		Big-Cell Gate System (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	0.5	\$ 37,700.00	\$ 18,850.00			0.99	\$ 37,700.00								37,700.00	
93		Floodwall Gate Preparation (Segment B)	LF	170.1	\$ 320.00	\$ 54,432.00			562	\$ 170,640.00								170,640.00	
94		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 313,400.00	\$ 313,400.00			1	\$ 313,400.00								313,400.00	
95		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 54,500.00	\$ 54,500.00			1	\$ 54,500.00								54,500.00	
96		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 94,400.00	\$ 94,400.00			0	\$ 112,840.00								112,840.00	
97		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 55,100.00	\$ 55,100.00												55,100.00	
98		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 128,800.00	\$ 128,800.00			1	\$ 82,824.00								82,824.00	
99		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	3	\$ 808	\$ 2,424.00			3066	\$ 47,282.80								47,282.80	
100		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	3,744	\$ 17.60	\$ 65,884.80			27	\$ 478.90								478.90	
101		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	200	\$ 41.90	\$ 8,380.00												8,380.00	
102		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	4,817	\$ 18.60	\$ 89,496.20			150	\$ 27,900.00								27,900.00	
103		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1,611	\$ 18.90	\$ 30,447.90			1611	\$ 29,841.30								29,841.30	
104		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	6,081	\$ 11.80	\$ 71,824.80			6088	\$ 71,822.40								71,822.40	
105		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	2,503	\$ 13.60	\$ 34,040.80			780	\$ 10,628.00								10,628.00	
106		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	4,809	\$ 14.20	\$ 68,287.80			4009	\$ 68,287.80								68,287.80	
107		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	7,580	\$ 17.20	\$ 130,376.00			591	\$ 9,976.00								9,976.00	
108		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	29,655	\$ 14.30	\$ 424,066.50			5561	\$ 79,662.30								79,662.30	
109		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	17,274	\$ 21.50	\$ 371,591.00			12777	\$ 274,705.50								274,705.50	
110		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	6,597	\$ 26.60	\$ 175,498.20			1500	\$ 39,400.00								39,400.00	
111		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	14,271	\$ 3.35	\$ 47,817.00			4630	\$ 15,509.16								15,509.16	
112		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1,642	\$ 3.90	\$ 6,423.80			9900	\$ 38,610.00								38,610.00	
113		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	40	\$ 233.00	\$ 9,320.00			5515	\$ 4,427.00								4,427.00	
114		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1,999	\$ 148.00	\$ 295,452.00			890	\$ 129,840.00								129,840.00	
115		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	11	\$ 235.00	\$ 2,585.00			8	\$ 1,880.00								1,880.00	
116		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	2,785	\$ 140.00	\$ 390,300.00			2021	\$ 282,840.00								282,840.00	
117		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	294	\$ 140.00	\$ 41,160.00			294	\$ 41,160.00								41,160.00	
118		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	11,968	\$ 23.40	\$ 280,053.90													280,053.90
119		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1,151	\$ 107.00	\$ 123,197.00													123,197.00
120		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 143,800.00	\$ 143,800.00			1	\$ 143,800.00								143,800.00	
121		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 273,400.00	\$ 273,400.00				\$ 273,400.00								273,400.00	
122		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	78,437	\$ 27.80	\$ 2,178,558.60			79,227	\$ 2,207,643.30								2,207,643.30	
123		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	14,271	\$ 2.80	\$ 39,960.80			4032	\$ 11,284.80								11,284.80	
124		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	8,083	\$ 28.90	\$ 233,598.70			2936	\$ 84,183.40								84,183.40	
125		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	215	\$ 41.70	\$ 8,968.50													8,968.50
126		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	216	\$ 22.30	\$ 4,816.80			314	\$ 14,601.00								14,601.00	
127		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	199	\$ 46.50	\$ 9,253.50			229	\$ 42,823.00								42,823.00	
128		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	190	\$ 182.00	\$ 34,578.00			487	\$ 66,644.90								66,644.90	
129		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	2,050	\$ 134.00	\$ 274,702.00			29	\$ 21,724.28								21,724.28	
130		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	423	\$ 79.00	\$ 33,417.00			274	\$ 20,895.18								20,895.18	
131		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1,979	\$ 188.00	\$ 372,052.00			1866	\$ 295,151.70								295,151.70	
132		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	4,242	\$ 159.00	\$ 674,478.00													674,478.00
133		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	5,423	\$ 80.80	\$ 438,016.80			1888	\$ 153,568.40								153,568.40	
134		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	141	\$ 89.00	\$ 12,549.00													12,549.00
135		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	53	\$ 115.00	\$ 6,095.00													6,095.00
136		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	2,623	\$ 134.00	\$ 351,482.00			789	\$ 104,907.26								104,907.26	
137		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	318	\$ 187.00	\$ 59,466.00			306	\$ 57,278.92								57,278.92	
138		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	616	\$ 187.00	\$ 115,183.20			267	\$ 49,859.24								49,859.24	
139		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	33	\$ 107.00	\$ 3,531.00													3,531.00
140		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	329	\$ 62.60	\$ 20,624.40			105	\$ 6,676.00								6,676.00	
141		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	798	\$ 79.40	\$ 63,361.20													63,361.20
142		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1,451	\$ 168.00	\$ 243,168.00													243,168.00
143		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	502	\$ 173.00	\$ 86,846.00													86,846.00
144		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	786	\$ 2.80	\$ 2,200.80													2,200.80
145		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	192	\$ 4.25	\$ 816.00													816.00
146		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	48	\$ 70.60	\$ 3,388.80													3,388.80
147		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	1	\$ 166.00	\$ 166.00													166.00
148		Structural Steel Preparation (60" SINE Pump Station)	EA	291	\$ 34.00	\$ 9,934.00													

For (Contractor): Park Construction

Application Number: 15

Application Period: January 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026

*Contract quantities have been adjusted to reflect listed Change Order. Changes to contract quantities are shown in Bold.

Application Date: 2/3/2026

Bid Item No.	M&P Item No.	Item Description	Contract Information (THROUGH CHANGE ORDER NO. 19)			This Application		C		D		E		F		G			
			Units	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)	Estimated Quantity Inst.	Value of Work	Estimated Quantity Installed To-Date	Value of Work Installed To-Date	Material Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	Notes	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)				
153		Riser LED Corridor Warning System	LS	1	\$ 44,800.00	\$ 44,800.00											33.0%	\$ 3,000.00	
154		Decorative Metal Fence (3.5' High)	LF	183	\$ 179.00	\$ 32,757.00													\$ 31,457.00
155		Decorative Metal Fence (6' High)	LF	150	\$ 165.00	\$ 24,750.00													\$ 30,402.00
156		Decorative Metal Gate (6' High, 5' Wide)	EA	1	\$ 4,010.00	\$ 4,010.00													\$ 4,010.00
157		Decorative Metal Gate (6' High, 12' Wide)	EA	1	\$ 5,280.00	\$ 5,280.00													\$ 5,280.00
158		Decorative Metal Gate (6' High, 12' Wide)	EA	2	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 10,000.00													\$ 10,000.00
159		Vehicle Barrier	EA	7	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 34,300.00													\$ 34,300.00
160		Brick and Concrete Pad	EA	4	\$ 2,440.00	\$ 9,760.00													\$ 9,760.00
161		Trash Receptacle	EA	4	\$ 1,480.00	\$ 5,920.00													\$ 5,920.00
162		Pav. Walkway Resurface	EA	1	\$ 1,550.00	\$ 1,550.00													\$ 1,550.00
163		Stonewall (Standard)	AC	600	\$ 8,180.00	\$ 4,908,000.00													\$ 4,908,000.00
164		Stonewall (Decorative)	AC	2	\$ 8,180.00	\$ 16,360.00													\$ 16,360.00
165		Rock Landscaping	AC	7	\$ 4,330.00	\$ 30,310.00													\$ 30,310.00
166		Backstop	SV	70	\$ 277.00	\$ 19,390.00													\$ 19,390.00
167		Decorative Tree (1.5' Cal)	EA	30	\$ 738.00	\$ 22,140.00													\$ 22,140.00
168		Decorative Tree (1.5' Cal)	EA	60	\$ 738.00	\$ 44,280.00													\$ 44,280.00
169		Decorative Tree (1.5' Cal)	EA	46	\$ 1,280.00	\$ 59,080.00													\$ 59,080.00
170		Decorative Street (No. 3 Concrete)	CV	100	\$ 1,180.00	\$ 118,000.00													\$ 118,000.00
171		Improve Trench Foundation	EA	30	\$ 1,230.00	\$ 36,900.00													\$ 36,900.00
172		Connect to Existing Water Service (6" Size)	EA	4	\$ 5,910.00	\$ 23,640.00													\$ 23,640.00
173		Water Service (1" Type "C" Copper)	LF	684	\$ 57.90	\$ 39,603.60													\$ 39,603.60
174		Water Service (1.5" Type "C" Copper)	LF	345	\$ 80.00	\$ 27,600.00													\$ 27,600.00
175		Water Service (2" Type "C" Copper)	LF	81	\$ 111.00	\$ 9,000.00													\$ 9,000.00
176		Water Main (6" PVC C900)	LF	1,333	\$ 67.70	\$ 90,244.10													\$ 90,244.10
177		Water Main (6" PVC C900)	LF	2,050	\$ 80.60	\$ 165,230.00													\$ 165,230.00
178		Water Main (6" PVC C900)	LF	331	\$ 178.00	\$ 58,714.00													\$ 58,714.00
179		Water Main (6" PVC C900)	LF	443	\$ 64.00	\$ 28,372.00													\$ 28,372.00
180		Water Main (4" PVC HDPE)	LF	373	\$ 74.00	\$ 27,602.00													\$ 27,602.00
181		Curb Stop and Box (1")	EA	21	\$ 1,040.00	\$ 21,840.00													\$ 21,840.00
182		Curb Stop and Box (2")	EA	9	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 16,650.00													\$ 16,650.00
183		Water Valve Box & Riser (1")	EA	2	\$ 2,670.00	\$ 5,340.00													\$ 5,340.00
184		Water Valve Box & Riser (1")	EA	19	\$ 2,820.00	\$ 53,580.00													\$ 53,580.00
185		Water Valve Box & Riser (1")	EA	7	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 26,460.00													\$ 26,460.00
186		Water Valve Box & Riser (1")	EA	3	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 51,000.00													\$ 51,000.00
187		Druidon Fibers	LBS	5,359	\$ 30.20	\$ 161,841.80													\$ 161,841.80
188		Pipe Hydrant	EA	8	\$ 8,420.00	\$ 67,360.00													\$ 67,360.00
189		Water Meter Pk	EA	1	\$ 41,300.00	\$ 41,300.00													\$ 41,300.00
190		Temporary Water Service	LS	1	\$ 118,200.00	\$ 118,200.00													\$ 118,200.00
191		Polystyrene Insulation	CF	1,686	\$ 9.20	\$ 15,511.20													\$ 15,511.20
192		Connect to Existing Sewer Service (6" Size)	EA	27	\$ 2,240.00	\$ 60,480.00													\$ 60,480.00
193		Connect to Existing Sewer Service (4" PVC)	EA	3	\$ 4,830.00	\$ 14,490.00													\$ 14,490.00
194		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	LF	819	\$ 71.20	\$ 58,312.80													\$ 58,312.80
195		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	LF	457	\$ 162.00	\$ 74,034.00													\$ 74,034.00
196		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	LF	75	\$ 172.00	\$ 12,900.00													\$ 12,900.00
197		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	LF	5	\$ 171.00	\$ 855.00													\$ 855.00
198		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	LF	2,762	\$ 308.00	\$ 842,736.00													\$ 842,736.00
199		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	EA	11	\$ 9,300.00	\$ 102,300.00													\$ 102,300.00
200		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	EA	1	\$ 20,300.00	\$ 20,300.00													\$ 20,300.00
201		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	EA	1	\$ 24,800.00	\$ 24,800.00													\$ 24,800.00
202		Sewer Service (4" PVC)	EA	2	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 52,200.00													\$ 52,200.00
203		Temporary Bypass Pumping	LS	2	\$ 723,000.00	\$ 1,446,000.00													\$ 1,446,000.00
204		Connect to Existing Storm Sewer Pipe (6" Size)	EA	1	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 5,800.00													\$ 5,800.00
205		Concrete Pipe Penetration (4" RCP)	EA	4	\$ 268.00	\$ 1,072.00													\$ 1,072.00
206		Concrete Pipe Penetration (4" RCP)	EA	1	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00													\$ 1,050.00
207		6" Edge Drain	LF	5,416	\$ 32.70	\$ 177,103.20													\$ 177,103.20
208		NOT USED																	
209		Storm Drain (6" PVC)	LF	88	\$ 78.60	\$ 6,916.80													\$ 6,916.80
210		Storm Drain (6" RCP)	LF	1,464	\$ 119.00	\$ 174,216.00													\$ 174,216.00
211		Storm Drain (6" RCP)	LF	10	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 10,800.00													\$ 10,800.00
212		Storm Drain (6" RCP)	LF	489	\$ 128.00	\$ 62,784.00													\$ 62,784.00
213		Storm Drain (6" RCP)	LF	724.12	\$ 118.00	\$ 85,446.12													\$ 85,446.12
214		Storm Drain (24" RCP)	LF	421	\$ 147.00	\$ 61,897.20													\$ 61,897.20
215		Storm Drain (24" RCP)	LF	86	\$ 239.00	\$ 20,554.00													\$ 20,554.00
216		Storm Drain (24" RCP)	LF	1,313	\$ 488.00	\$ 638,554.00													\$ 638,554.00
217		Storm Drain (24" RCP)	LF	199	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 318,400.00													\$ 318,400.00
218		RCP Box Culvert (6" VAW)	EA	302	\$ 2,170.00	\$ 655,340.00													\$ 655,340.00
219		RCP Box Culvert (6" VAW)	EA	40	\$ 2,380.00	\$ 95,120.00													\$ 95,120.00
220		RCP Box Culvert (24" VAW)	EA	14	\$ 3,740.00	\$ 52,360.00													\$ 52,360.00
221		Seepage Collection Channel (24")	EA	13	\$ 4,710.00	\$ 61,230.00													\$ 61,230.00
222		Storm Catch Basin (6" Round)	EA	3	\$ 3,710.00	\$ 11,130.00													\$ 11,130.00
223		Storm Catch Basin (6" Round)	EA	7	\$ 5,910.00	\$ 41,370.00													\$ 41,370.00
224		Storm Catch Basin (22" Manhole)	EA	2	\$ 9,320.00	\$ 18,640.00													\$ 18,640.00
225		Storm Catch Basin (22" Manhole)	EA	2	\$ 14,030.00	\$ 28,060.00													\$ 28,060.00
226		Storm Catch Basin (24" Manhole)	EA	6	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 126,000.00													\$ 126,000.00
227		Storm Catch Basin (6" Manhole)	EA	1	\$ 39,900.00	\$ 39,900.00													\$ 39,900.00
228		Storm Manhole (48")	EA	1	\$ 5,090.00	\$ 5,090.00					</								

For (Contractor): Park Construction

Application Number:

15

Application Period: January 1, 2025 - January 31, 2026

*Contract quantities have been adjusted to reflect listed Change Order. Changes to contract quantities are shown in Bold.

Application Date:

2/3/2025

Item		Contract Information (THROUGH CHANGE ORDER NO. 19)			This Application		C		D		E		F		G	
Bid Item No.	M&P Item No.	Description	Units	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)	Estimated Quantity Inst.	Value of Work	Estimated Quantity Installed To-Date	Value of Work Installed To-Date	Material Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	Notes	% (F/B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)	
230	177	Storm Manhole (100')	EA	3	\$ 41,500.00	\$ 124,500.00	3	\$ 124,500.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124,500.00		100.0%	\$ -	
231	177	Storm Manhole (25'-12")	EA	1	\$ 89,250.00	\$ 89,250.00		\$ -	1	\$ 89,250.00	\$ -	\$ 89,250.00		100.0%	\$ -	
232	177	Storm Manhole (60'-12")	EA	1	\$ 101,300.00	\$ 101,300.00		\$ -	1	\$ 101,300.00	\$ -	\$ 101,300.00		100.0%	\$ -	
233	178	Storm Drain Flashed End Section (24" RCP)	EA	1	\$ 24,200.00	\$ 24,200.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,200.00		100.0%	\$ -	
234	178	Storm Drain Flashed End Section (36" RCP)	EA	1	\$ 55,100.00	\$ 55,100.00		\$ -	1	\$ 55,100.00	\$ -	\$ 55,100.00		100.0%	\$ -	
235	179	CP Culvert End Section (Central Area Gateway)	EA	2	\$ 361,300.00	\$ 722,600.00	2/00	\$ 722,600.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 722,600.00		100.0%	\$ -	
236	179	CP Culvert End Section (BAY SINE Pump Station)	EA	2	\$ 379,500.00	\$ 759,000.00	2/00	\$ 759,000.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 759,000.00		100.0%	\$ -	
237	182	1st Avenue NE Transition	EA	1	\$ 18,100.00	\$ 18,100.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,100.00		100.0%	\$ -	
238	183	Secondary Access Route	EA	1	\$ 119,300.00	\$ 119,300.00		\$ -	1	\$ 119,300.00	\$ -	\$ 119,300.00		100.0%	\$ -	
239	-	CO-2 Nook Bank Demo	EA	1	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 68,000.00		\$ -	1	\$ 68,000.00	\$ -	\$ 68,000.00		100.0%	\$ -	
240	-	CO-3 Temporary Sewer Bypass (SS1 & SS2)	EA	1	\$ 121,188.00	\$ 121,188.00		\$ -	1	\$ 121,188.00	\$ -	\$ 121,188.00		100.0%	\$ -	
241	WCD 4	CO-6 - 15" Utility Hydrant	EA	1	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,450.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,450.00		100.0%	\$ -	
242	WCD 2/3	CO-7 Central Avenue Paving and Resealment (Park Road Hydrant)	EA	1	\$ 9,887.50	\$ 9,887.50		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,887.50		100.0%	\$ -	
243	GO 3/GO 2	CO-7 Resealment Paving/Access	EA	1	\$ 6,666.50	\$ 6,666.50		\$ -	0.5	\$ 3,333.25	\$ -	\$ 3,333.25		50.0%	\$ 3,333.25	
244	GP 8	GO 8 - CP/NC Permit Fees	EA	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00		100.0%	\$ -	
245	GP 7 & 8	GO 8 - Oldway Structures & Utilities Excavation	EA	1	\$ 41,350.00	\$ 41,350.00		\$ -	1	\$ 41,350.00	\$ -	\$ 41,350.00		100.0%	\$ -	
246	WCD 7 & 8	GO 8 - Oldway Structures & Utilities Excavation	EA	1	\$ 48,097.55	\$ 48,097.55		\$ -	0.13	\$ 6,252.68	\$ -	\$ 6,252.68		13.0%	\$ 41,844.87	
247	WCD 12	CO-11 - 27" Temporary Power Lot Paving & Secondary Band (WCD No. 7 & 8)	EA	1	\$ 3,280.09	\$ 3,280.09		\$ -	1	\$ 3,280.09	\$ -	\$ 3,280.09		100.0%	\$ -	
248	WCD 13	CO-11 - HD Stone Fair Paving Structure (WCD No. 14)	EA	1	\$ 6,559.88	\$ 6,559.88		\$ -	1	\$ 6,559.88	\$ -	\$ 6,559.88		100.0%	\$ -	
249	WCD 13	CO-12 - Foundry Temporary Paving (WCD No. 13)	EA	1	\$ 43,589.89	\$ 43,589.89		\$ -	0.2	\$ 8,717.78	\$ -	\$ 8,717.78		20.0%	\$ 34,872.11	
250	WCD 5	CP-13 - Street Lifting Modifications (WCD No. 5)	EA	1	\$ 7,108.50	\$ 7,108.50		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,108.50		100.0%	\$ -	
251	CP 10	Change Order No. 17 - Underside Excavation & Removal along Central Avenue (CP No. 10)	EA	1	\$ 91,521.48	\$ 91,521.48		\$ -	1	\$ 91,521.48	\$ -	\$ 91,521.48		100.0%	\$ -	
252	-	Change Order No. 18 - Damaged Sidewalk/Plate (Plate G)	EA	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00		100.0%	\$ -	
253	WCD 22 & 23	Change Order No. 18 - 4th Street NE Lifting VI & VZ (WCD No. 22 & 23)	EA	1	\$ 21,724.50	\$ 21,724.50		\$ -	0.3	\$ 6,517.35	\$ -	\$ 6,517.35		30.0%	\$ 15,207.15	
254	CP 14	Change Order No. 19 - 4" Watermain Materials (WCD No. 10)	EA	1	\$ 25,195.58	\$ 25,195.58		\$ -	1	\$ 25,195.58	\$ -	\$ 25,195.58		100.0%	\$ -	
255	WCD 23.1	Change Order No. 19 - 4" Watermain Materials (WCD No. 23.1)	EA	1	\$ 6,424.40	\$ 6,424.40		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,424.40		100.0%	\$ -	
256	WCD 28	Change Order No. 19 - Road Drain Connections (WCD No. 28)	EA	1	\$ 4,670.35	\$ 4,670.35		\$ -	1	\$ 4,670.35	\$ -	\$ 4,670.35		100.0%	\$ -	
257	WCD 28	Change Order No. 19 - Chain Link Encroachment Removal/Encroachment (WCD No. 28)	EA	1	\$ 6,924.00	\$ 6,924.00		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,924.00		100.0%	\$ -	
258	CP 13	Change Order No. 19 - SS1/2 Paving Materials (CP No. 13)	EA	1	\$ 4,622.27	\$ 4,622.27		\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,622.27		100.0%	\$ -	
259	GO 3	Change Order No. 19 - Additional Night and Concrete Paving (GO No. 3)	EA	1	\$ 8,149.26	\$ 8,149.26		\$ -	0.75	\$ 6,112.45	\$ -	\$ 6,112.45		75.0%	\$ 2,036.81	
						\$ 53,587,413.84		\$ 435,219.00	163994.223	\$ 26,084,730.70	\$ 249,497.21	\$ 26,334,227.91		49.1%	\$ 27,253,185.93	

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: <u>Souris River Joint Water Resources Board</u>	Project Number <u>3529.071</u>
Engineer: <u>HDR Engineering, Inc. / Moore Engineering, Inc.</u>	<u>10136039/19107</u>
Contractor: <u>Industrial Builders, Inc.</u>	
Construction Manager: <u>Ackerman-Estvold Construction Management, LLC</u>	<u>C25001</u>
Project: <u>Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project, Phase RC-1 Mouse River Park</u>	
Contract: <u>MREFPP Phase RC-1I: Mouse River Park - 95th St NW Bridge Replacement</u>	
Application No.: <u>5</u>	Application Date: _____
Application Period: From <u>1/28/2026</u> to <u>2/24/2026</u>	

1. Original Contract Price	\$ 5,969,693.30
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$ -
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + Line 2)	\$ 5,969,693.30
4. Total Work completed and materials stored to date (Sum of Column G Lump Sum Total and Column J Unit Price Total)	\$ 1,686,846.64
5. Retainage	
a. <u>10%</u> X <u>\$ 1,686,846.64</u> Work Completed	\$ 168,684.66
b. <u>10%</u> X <u>\$ -</u> Stored Materials	\$ -
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)	\$ 168,684.66
6. Amount eligible to date (Line 4 - Line 5.c)	\$ 1,518,161.98
7. Less previous payments (Line 6 from prior application)	\$ 1,253,405.84
8. Amount due this application	\$ 264,756.14
9. Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 - Line 4)	\$ 4,282,846.66

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor: Kerry M. Meske
Signature: *Kerry M. Meske* **Date:** 02/25/2026

Recommended by Construction Manager	Approved by Owner
By: <u><i>St. Ethel</i></u>	By: _____
Title: <u>Project Manager</u>	Title: _____
Date: <u>02-25-2026</u>	Date: _____
Approved by Funding Agency	Approved by Owner
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: _____	Date: _____

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: Souris River Joint Water Resources Board
Engineer: HDR Engineering, Inc. / Moore Engineering, Inc.
Contractor: Industrial Builders, Inc.
Construction Manager: Ackerman-Estvoid Construction Management, LLC
Project: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project, Phase RC-1 Mouse River Park
Contract: MREFFP Phase RC-1: Mouse River Park - 95th St NW Bridge Replacement

Project Number
 3529.071
 10136039/19107
 C25001

Application No.: 5 **Application Period:** From 01/28/26 to 02/24/26 **Application Date:**

A Bid Item No.	B Description	C Item Quantity	D Units	E Contract Information		F Value of Bid Item (C X E)	G Work Completed		I Materials Currently Stored (not in G)	J Work Completed and Materials Stored to Date (H + I)	K % of Value of Item (I / F)	L Balance to Finish (F - J)
				Unit Price (\$)	Value of Bid Item (\$)		Estimated Quantity Incorporated in the Work	Value of Work Completed to Date (E X G)				
1	Mobilization / Demobilization	1	LS	\$ 583,690.00	583,690.00	0.50	291,845.00	291,845.00		50%	291,845.00	
2	Control of Water and Dewatering (for site work not including	1	LS	\$ 45,000.00	45,000.00		-	-		0%	45,000.00	
3	Rock Construction Entrance	4	EA	\$ 3,700.00	14,800.00		-	-		0%	14,800.00	
4	Concrete Washout	2	EA	\$ 1,600.00	3,200.00	1.00	1,600.00	1,600.00		50%	1,600.00	
5	Borrow Site Management	1	LS	\$ 15,750.00	15,750.00	0.50	7,875.00	7,875.00		50%	7,875.00	
6	Removal of Box Culvert	2	EA	\$ 35,000.00	70,000.00	0.25	8,750.00	8,750.00		13%	61,250.00	
7	Removal of Bituminous Surfacing	4668	SY	\$ 17.00	79,356.00		-	-		0%	79,356.00	
8	Removal of Gravel Surfacing	261	SY	\$ 13.00	3,393.00		-	-		0%	3,393.00	
9	Removal of Existing Fence	81	LF	\$ 25.00	2,025.00		-	-		0%	2,025.00	
10	Removal of Temporary Bypass	1	EA	\$ 28,000.00	28,000.00		-	-		0%	28,000.00	
11	Removal of Riprap - Loose Rock	1759	CY	\$ 25.00	43,975.00	800.00	20,000.00	20,000.00		45%	23,975.00	
12	Common Excavation - Type A	3919	CY	\$ 17.00	66,623.00	1,500.00	25,500.00	25,500.00		38%	41,123.00	
13	Topsoil	701	CY	\$ 19.00	13,319.00		-	-		0%	13,319.00	
14	Clearing & Grubbing	1	LS	\$ 20,000.00	20,000.00	0.50	10,000.00	10,000.00		50%	10,000.00	
15	Common Excavation - Waste	3011	CY	\$ 19.00	57,209.00	1,500.00	28,500.00	28,500.00		50%	28,709.00	
16	Muck Excavation	6965	CY	\$ 22.00	153,230.00	1,800.00	39,600.00	39,600.00		26%	113,630.00	
17	Borrow - Modified	1114	CY	\$ 23.10	25,733.40	1,830.00	42,273.00	42,273.00		164%	(16,539.60)	
18	Class 1 Excavation	1	LS	\$ 60,000.00	60,000.00	0.450	27,000.00	27,000.00		45%	33,000.00	
19	Class 2 Excavation	1	LS	\$ 70,000.00	70,000.00	0.300	21,000.00	21,000.00		30%	49,000.00	
20	Foundation Preparation	1	LS	\$ 225,000.00	225,000.00	0.450	101,250.00	101,250.00		45%	123,750.00	
21	Water	158	M GAL	\$ 60.00	9,480.00		-	-		0%	9,480.00	
22	Subgrade Preparation - Type A - 12 in	24.76	STA	\$ 1,900.00	47,044.00		-	-		0%	47,044.00	
23	Seeding Class II	1.36	ACRE	\$ 1,760.00	2,393.60		-	-		0%	2,393.60	
24	Temporary Cover Crop	2.26	ACRE	\$ 235.00	531.10		-	-		0%	531.10	
25	Straw Mulch	3.62	ACRE	\$ 960.00	3,475.20		-	-		0%	3,475.20	
26	TRM Type 2	547	SY	\$ 5.45	2,981.15		-	-		0%	2,981.15	
27	Riprap Grade II	3212	CY	\$ 187.00	600,644.00		-	-		0%	600,644.00	
28	Silt Fence Supported	882	LF	\$ 4.00	3,528.00	800.00	3,200.00	3,200.00		91%	328.00	
29	Remove Silt Fence Supported	882	LF	\$ 0.55	485.10	100.00	55.00	55.00		11%	430.10	
30	Fiber Rolls 12 in	7863	LF	\$ 3.25	25,554.75	700.00	2,275.00	2,275.00		9%	23,279.75	
31	Remove Fiber Rolls 12 in	4463	LF	\$ 0.50	2,231.50		-	-		0%	2,231.50	
32	Flotation Silt Curtain	476	LF	\$ 24.00	11,424.00	470.00	11,280.00	11,280.00		99%	144.00	
33	Remove Flotation Silt Curtain	476	LF	\$ 2.00	952.00		-	-		0%	952.00	
34	Aggregate Base Course CL 5	3471	TON	\$ 37.00	128,427.00		-	-		0%	128,427.00	
35	Aggregate Base Course CL 13	963	TON	\$ 37.00	35,631.00	240.68	8,905.16	8,905.16		25%	26,725.84	
36	Aggregate Bedding (Type B2)	2259	TON	\$ 43.00	97,137.00		-	-		0%	97,137.00	
37	Tack Coat	427	GAL	\$ 7.70	3,287.90		-	-		0%	3,287.90	
38	Prime Coat	1125	GAL	\$ 12.10	13,612.50		-	-		0%	13,612.50	
39	Fog Seal	205	GAL	\$ 11.50	2,357.50		-	-		0%	2,357.50	
40	Blotter Material CL 44	34	TON	\$ 174.50	5,933.00		-	-		0%	5,933.00	
41	Superpave FAA 41	1212	TON	\$ 118.65	143,803.80		-	-		0%	143,803.80	

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application for Payment

Owner: Souris River Joint Water Resources Board
Engineer: HDR Engineering, Inc. / Moore Engineering, Inc.
Contractor: Industrial Builders, Inc.
Construction Manager: Ackerman-Estvoid Construction Management, LLC
Project: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project, Phase RC-1 Mouse River Park
Contract: MREFFP Phase RC-1: Mouse River Park - 95th St NW Bridge Replacement

Project Number
 3529.071
 10136039/19107
 C25001

Application No.: 5 **Application Period:** From 01/28/26 to 02/24/26 **Application Date:**

A	B	C	D	E		F	G		H	I	J	K	L
				Contract Information	Unit Price (\$)		Value of Bid Item (C X E)	Work Completed					
42	PG 585-28 Asphalt Cement	70	TON	\$ 750.00	52,500.00							0%	52,500.00
43	6 in Reinf Concrete Pavement CL AE	414	SY	\$ 201.00	83,214.00							0%	83,214.00
44	Class AAE-3 Concrete	15.8	CY	\$ 2,000.00	31,600.00							0%	31,600.00
45	Class AE-3 Concrete	226.8	CY	\$ 2,280.00	517,104.00	164.80	375,744.00					73%	141,360.00
46	Pile Supported Approach Slab	195.6	SY	\$ 800.00	156,480.00							0%	156,480.00
47	Penetrating Water Repellent Treatment	851	SY	\$ 5.00	4,255.00							0%	4,255.00
48	Prestressed Box Beam - 21 in	2475	LF	\$ 545.00	1,348,875.00							0%	1,348,875.00
49	Reinforcing Steel - Grade 60	30110	LBS	\$ 5.00	1,505,500.00	22,127.00	110,635.00					73%	39,915.00
50	Reinforcing Steel - Grade 60 Epoxy Coated	3898	LBS	\$ 5.00	19,490.00	1,074.00	5,370.00					28%	14,120.00
51	Structural Steel	1747	LBS	\$ 15.00	26,205.00	1,440.00	21,600.00					82%	4,605.00
52	Steel H-Pile Tips 10 X 42	26	EA	\$ 140.00	3,640.00	18.00	2,520.00					69%	1,120.00
53	Steel H-Pile Tips 14 X 73	40	EA	\$ 200.00	8,000.00	30.00	6,000.00					75%	2,000.00
54	Steel Piling HP 10 X 42	2166	LF	\$ 52.00	112,632.00	1,744.95	90,737.40					81%	21,894.60
55	Steel Piling HP 14 X 73	2630	LF	\$ 82.00	215,660.00	2,824.54	231,612.28					107%	(15,952.28)
56	Traffic Rail - Steel	450	LF	\$ 210.00	94,500.00							0%	94,500.00
57	Pier Cofferdam	2	EA	\$ 75,000.00	150,000.00	2.00	150,000.00					100%	-
58	Traffic Control Signs	1051	UNIT	\$ 4.20	4,414.20	344.00	1,444.80					33%	2,969.40
59	Type III Barricades	8	EA	\$ 140.00	1,120.00	8.00	1,120.00					100%	-
60	Stackable Vertical Panels	95	EA	\$ 40.00	3,800.00	70.00	2,800.00					74%	1,000.00
61	Portable Precast Concrete Median Barrier	215	LF	\$ 210.00	45,150.00	130.00	27,300.00					60%	17,850.00
62	Geosynthetic Material Type R1	5,827	SY	\$ 3.15	18,355.05							0%	18,355.05
63	Flat Sheet for Signs - Type XI Refl Sheeting	25	SY	\$ 31.00	768.80							0%	768.80
64	Flat Sheet for Signs - Type IV Refl Sheeting	6	SY	\$ 31.00	189.10							0%	189.10
65	Steel Galv Posts - telescoping Perforated Tube	83	LF	\$ 28.00	2,324.00							0%	2,324.00
66	Pvmt Mk Painted 4 in Line	7003	LF	\$ 0.80	5,602.40							0%	5,602.40
67	W-Beam Guardrail	206	LF	\$ 51.00	10,506.00							0%	10,506.00
68	W-Beam Guardrail End Terminal	3	EA	\$ 3,000.00	9,000.00							0%	9,000.00
69	Remove 3-Cable Guardrail & Posts	545	LF	\$ 15.00	8,175.00	545.00	8,175.00					100%	-
70	Bridge Bench Marks	1	SET	\$ 3,800.00	3,800.00							0%	3,800.00
71	Abutment Underdrain System	2	EA	\$ 16,000.00	32,000.00							0%	32,000.00
72	Herbicide Weed Control	2.72	ACRE	\$ 570.00	1,550.40							0%	1,550.40
73	Guard Post - Permanent	4	EA	\$ 1,300.00	5,200.00							0%	5,200.00
74	Guard Post - Removable	2	EA	\$ 1,875.00	3,750.00							0%	3,750.00
75	Stormwater Management	1	LS	\$ 2,200.00	2,200.00	0.40	880.00					40%	1,320.00
76	Removal of Fiber Optic	90	LF	\$ 150.00	13,500.00							0%	13,500.00
77	Concrete Encasement	171	LF	\$ 26.00	4,446.00							0%	4,446.00
78	2 in Diameter Rigid Conduit	441	LF	\$ 137.55	60,659.55							0%	60,659.55
79	2 in Diameter Rigid Conduit - Bridge Mounted	726	LF	\$ 35.00	25,410.00							0%	25,410.00
80	2 in Diameter Rigid Conduit - Encasement	513	LF	\$ 23.10	11,850.30							0%	11,850.30
				Original Contract Totals		\$ 5,969,693.30	\$ 1,686,846.64	\$ -	\$ 1,686,846.64	28%	\$ 4,282,846.66		



CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
 1907 17th St SE • Minot, ND 58701
 701.837.8737 • www.ackerman-estvold.com

INVOICE

February 13, 2026
 Project No: C25001.00
 Invoice No: 00000151

Souris River Joint Board
 PO Box 1516
 Minot, ND 58702-5005

Project	C25001.00	Mouse River Park Bridge
Phase	02	Construction Phase Services
Task	001	Onsite Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Cowart, Phillip	10.00	165.00	1,650.00	
Eberle, Steven	5.50	285.00	1,567.50	
Mickelson, Kyle	209.00	165.00	34,485.00	
Miller, Jayden	10.00	165.00	1,650.00	
Totals	234.50		39,352.50	
Total Labor				39,352.50
Total this Task				\$39,352.50

Task	003	Project Administration
------	-----	------------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Eberle, Steven	25.00	285.00	7,125.00	
Keller, Timothy	.50	220.00	110.00	
Miller, Derrick	3.50	120.00	420.00	
Rowe, Melissa	2.00	120.00	240.00	
Totals	31.00		7,895.00	
Total Labor				7,895.00
Total this Task				\$7,895.00

Task	005	Construction Surveying
------	-----	------------------------

Consultants

Ackerman Surveying & Associates, Inc.			5,359.40	
Total Consultants	1.0 times	5,359.40	5,359.40	
Total this Task				\$5,359.40

Task	006	Jobsite Mobile Office
------	-----	-----------------------

Reimbursable Expenses

Coulee Services LLC			1,995.00	
Total Reimbursables			1,995.00	
Total this Task				\$1,995.00

Task	007	Jobsite Sanitation
------	-----	--------------------

We appreciate your prompt payment. To receive invoices electronically email: ar@ackerman-estvold.com for all future invoices.

Project	C25001.00	Mouse River Park Bridge	Invoice	00000151
Reimbursable Expenses				
	1 Call Septic Service, Inc		843.00	
	Total Reimbursables	1.0 times	843.00	843.00
		Total this Task		843.00

Task	010	Testing - Quality Control		
Consultants				
	Material Testing Services, LLC		1,971.90	
	Total Consultants	1.0 times	1,971.90	1,971.90
		Total this Task		1,971.90
		Total this Phase		\$57,416.80
		TOTAL THIS INVOICE		\$57,416.80

Authorized By:



Timothy Keller

Date:

02-13-26



**ACKERMAN SURVEYING
& ASSOCIATES, INC.**

1907 17th Street Southeast • Minot, North Dakota • 58701

INVOICE

Number: 13861

Date: 2/11/2026

Bill To:

Ship To:

Ackerman-Estvold Engineering 1907 17th St SE Minot, ND, 58701

--

Account No.
#152-25

Description	Amount
Surveying Services	\$5,359.40
Construction Surveying - Mouse River Park, Renville County, North Dakota	
MREFPP Phase RC-1, PPSD Bridge No. 38-111-15.0	
AE Project R25047.01	
Progress Payment - #3 - \$12,788.45	
Progress Payment - #4 - \$5,359.40	
Total	\$5,359.40

(Service Charge 1 1/2% per month or 18% annual)

Federal Tax I.D. #45-0462434
(Corporation)

Amount Paid \$0.00

Amount Due \$5,359.40

Ackerman Surveying & Associates, Inc.
Land Surveying & Planning
Construction & GPS Surveying

Thank You

Coulee Services LLC

PO Box 114
 201 2nd St W
 Carpio, ND 58725

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
1/8/2026	22878

Bill To
AE Construction Management <i>mouse river bridge</i>

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
Mouse River Phase ...	Due on receipt	

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
1	Monthly rental of Ground Level Office (1/8/2026-2/8/2026) Sales Tax; ND = 5%	950.00 5.00%	950.00T 47.50

Thank you for your business. Please make payment to Coulee Services, LLC.	Total	\$997.50
---	--------------	----------

Coulee Services LLC

PO Box 114
 201 2nd St W
 Carpio, ND 58725

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
2/8/2026	22943

Bill To
AE Construction Management <i>Mouse River Bridge</i>

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
Mouse River Phase ...	Due on receipt	

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
1	Monthly rental of Ground Level Office (2/8/2026-3/8/2026) Sales Tax; ND = 5%	950.00 5.00%	950.00T 47.50

Thank you for your business. Please make payment to Coulee Services, LLC.

Total

\$997.50

Invoice

1 Call Septic Service Inc.

10350 72 ST NW
 Minot, ND 58703
 701-500-7060

Date	Invoice #
1/12/2026	8357

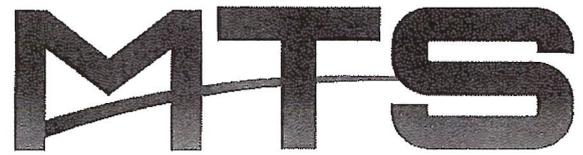
Bill To
A & E Construction Tim Keller 1907 17th St SE Minot ND 58701

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
Mouse River		

Quantity	Description	Rate	Amount
5	Portable Toilet / service, 12/02/2025, 12/09/2025, 12/16/2025, 12/23/2025, 12/30/2025	160.00	800.00
2	Monthly Rent for December 2025	20.00	40.00T
	Sales Tax	7.50%	3.00
		Total	\$843.00

Material Testing Services, LLC
 PO Box 634
 Minot, ND 58702 US
 www.materialtestingservicesnd.com

Invoice



MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

BILL TO

Ackerman-Estvold Engineering
 Attn: Accounts Payable
 1907 17th St SE
 Minot, ND 58701

SHIP TO

MREFPP MOUSE RIVER PARK RC-1
 MOUSE RIVER PARK, RENVILLE
 COUNTY, ND

INVOICE #	DATE	TOTAL DUE	DUE DATE	TERMS	ENCLOSED
26 0023	01/31/2026	\$1,971.90	02/15/2026	Net 15	

MTS NO.

25-125

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Fresh concrete testing (slump, air, unit weight, temp, casting strength specimens) - Hour	5.75	88.00	506.00
Compressive Strength of Test Cylinder - Each	16	20.00	320.00
Spare/discard Cylinder - Each	4	13.00	52.00
Trip Charge - Each - TO JOB SITE	4	250.00	1,000.00
Project Management/Reporting	1,878	0.05	93.90

BALANCE DUE

\$1,971.90

1% per month service charge on unpaid balance.
 Phone 701-852-5553, Fax 701-839-4045
 Contact: Leighann Kimbrell - lkimbrell@mtsminot.com
 We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover

MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP MOUSE RIVER PARK - RC-1
MOUSE RIVER PARK, RENVILLE COUNTY, ND

DATE: 12/18/25 - 01/08/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Ackerman-Estvold Engineering
19010 17th Street SE
Minot, ND 58701

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 25-125

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	12/11/25	Field Technician:	JA
Time	11:11		
Sample Number	3		
Location	Pier 2		
Weather Conditions	Cloudy/fog, 20 deg F, calm		
Truck/Ticket	249/13905573		
Water Added	5 gallons		
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	3 1/4		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	6.2		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	143.3		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	66		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4000		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

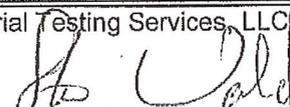
	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	837 A	837 B	837 C	837 D	837 E
Lab Identification	3 A	3 B	3 C	3 D	3 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	52,330	68,740	68,300	68,990	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	4120	5420	5380	5440	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.69	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	5	3	5	5	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	12/18/25	01/08/26	01/08/26	01/08/26	
Date of Break					

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by



MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP MOUSE RIVER PARK - RC-1
MOUSE RIVER PARK, RENVILLE COUNTY, ND

DATE: 12/18/25 - 01/08/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Ackerman-Estvold Engineering
19010 17th Street SE
Minot, ND 58701

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 25-125

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	12/11/25	Field Technician:	JA
Time	12:39		
Sample Number	4		
Location	Pier 2		
Weather Conditions	Cloudy/fog, 20 deg F, calm		
Truck/Ticket	356/13905576		
Water Added	7 gallons		
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	3 3/4		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	6.0		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	143.5		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	62		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4000		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)

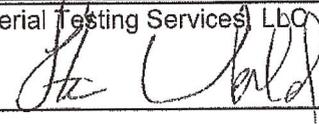
	838 A	838 B	838 C	838 D	838 E
Lab Identification	4 A	4 B	4 C	4 D	4 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	57,530	68,220	68,490	68,700	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	4530	5370	5400	5410	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.69	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	5	3	5	3	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	12/18/25	01/08/26	01/08/26	01/08/26	
Date of Break					

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by



MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP MOUSE RIVER PARK - RC-1
MOUSE RIVER PARK, RENVILLE COUNTY, ND

DATE: 12/29/25 - 01/14/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Ackerman-Estvold Engineering
19010 17th Street SE
Minot, ND 58701

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 25-125

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	12/17/25	Field Technician:	JA
Time	12:37		
Sample Number	5		
Location	Abutment 1		
Weather Conditions	Cloudy, 41 deg F, calm		
Truck/Ticket	356/13905606		
Water Added			
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	4		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	5.5		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	144.2		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	68		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4000		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

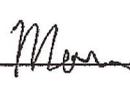
COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	851 A	851 B	851 C	851 D	851 E
Lab Identification	5 A	5 B	5 C	5 D	5 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	47,420	62,410	62,850	62,470	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	3740	4920	4950	4920	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.69	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	5	3	5	3	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	12/24/25	01/14/26	01/14/26	01/14/26	
Date of Break					

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by  

MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES, LLC

P.O. Box 634
Minot, ND 58702
(701) 852-5553

CONCRETE TESTING REPORT

7101 West 2nd Ave
Williston, ND 58801
(701) 572-4226

PROJECT: MREFPP MOUSE RIVER PARK - RC-1
MOUSE RIVER PARK, RENVILLE COUNTY, ND

DATE: 12/29/25 - 01/14/26

FURNISHED BY: Knife River

REPORTED TO: Ackerman-Estvold Engineering
19010 17th Street SE
Minot, ND 58701

COPIES TO: Distribution List

Laboratory Number 25-125

Page 1 of 1

FIELD DATA

Date	12/17/25	Field Technician:	JA
Time	1:37		
Sample Number	6		
Location	Abutment 1		
Weather Conditions	Cloudy, 41 deg F, calm		
Truck/Ticket	308/13905609		
Water Added			
Slump - ASTM C 143 (inches)	3 1/2		
Air Content - ASTM C 231 (%)	6.0		
Unit Weight - ASTM C 138 (pcf)	143.7		
Concrete Temperature - ASTM C 1064 (°F)	70		
Specified Strength at 28 days (psi)	4000		
Concrete Mix Proportions (if given)			
Cement			
Fly Ash			
Fine Aggregate			
Coarse Aggregate			
Admixture	1.		
	2.		
	3.		

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

	Test Method - ASTM C39, C1231, Curing ASTM C31 (Tech: JA)				
	852 A	852 B	852 C	852 D	852 E
Lab Identification	6 A	6 B	6 C	6 D	6 E
Job Identification	1	1	1	1	1
Days on Job and in Transfer	7	28	28	28	hold
Days of Age at Test	51,430	63,700	63,490	62,780	discard
Gross Load at Failure (pounds)	4050	5020	5000	4950	
Compressive Strength (psi)	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	
Diameter (inches)	12.69	12.69	12.69	12.69	
Area (square inches)	3	3	5	3	
Type of Fracture	ok	ok	ok	ok	
Condition of Test Sample	12/24/25	01/14/26	01/14/26	01/14/26	
Date of Break					

The results relate only to the items tested/inspected. The report shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of MTS.

REMARKS: 4x8 cylinders cast by Material Testing Services.

Material Testing Services, LLC

by 



Dwyer Law Office PLLC

5306 51st Ave S, Suite B
 Fargo, ND 58104
 701.235.2040
 taylor@dwyerlawnd.com

INVOICE

Invoice # 14039
 Date: 02/02/2026
 Due On: 03/04/2026

Souris River Joint Board

General Legal / Accounting

Type	Date	Attorney	Description	Quantity	Rate	Total
Service	01/06/2026	LM	Review incoming agenda for January regular meeting of SRJB; prepare Notice of Meeting; send to all required and interested parties; email responses.	1.20	\$385.00	\$462.00
Service	01/07/2026	TO	Pay Verizon bill.	0.20	\$95.00	\$19.00
Service	01/07/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.20	\$385.00	\$77.00
Service	01/08/2026	TO	Send Ashley ACH; enter coding. Request approval from Dave.	0.60	\$95.00	\$57.00
Service	01/08/2026	MH	Phone conference with JPD. Edit and finalize Memo on ROW. Email JPD.	1.00	\$275.00	\$275.00
Service	01/08/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.30	\$385.00	\$115.50
Service	01/08/2026	JD	Attend Board meeting in Minot.	5.00	\$385.00	\$1,925.00
Expense	01/08/2026	JD	Mileage: Travel to Minot from Bismarck and back for SRJB Board meeting	222.00	\$0.70	\$155.40
Service	01/09/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.20	\$385.00	\$77.00
Service	01/09/2026	JD	Review and revise Railway Plat memo. Legal research regarding authority of cities and joint boards relating to public ROW.	0.80	\$385.00	\$308.00
Service	01/12/2026	LM	Prepare minutes of regular meeting of SRJB of January 8, 2026; email draft to JPD; send draft January minutes and signed December SRJB minutes to Sabrina at Ackerman Estvold.	1.40	\$385.00	\$539.00

Service	01/12/2026	TO	Scan and send meeting minutes.	0.20	\$95.00	\$19.00
Service	01/13/2026	TO	Receive approval from Dave, cut and print checks. Scan and fwd. mail to Ashley. Email to Dave. Enter coding. Print approved bills, enter into system.	1.70	\$95.00	\$161.50
Service	01/13/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.20	\$385.00	\$77.00
Service	01/14/2026	MH	Email correspondence with Dena with Marsh Insurance.	0.20	\$275.00	\$55.00
Service	01/15/2026	MH	Email correspondence with Ryan Ackerman.	0.20	\$295.00	\$59.00
Service	01/15/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.20	\$385.00	\$77.00
Service	01/15/2026	TO	Provide Ashley reports for audit.	0.30	\$95.00	\$28.50
Service	01/20/2026	TO	Phone call with Bravera Bank; email Dave.	0.20	\$95.00	\$19.00
Service	01/22/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.20	\$415.00	\$83.00
Service	01/22/2026	TO	Enter coding from Ashley; request Dave's approval.	0.20	\$95.00	\$19.00
Service	01/23/2026	TO	Cut and print check to Verizon.	0.20	\$95.00	\$19.00
Service	01/26/2026	JD	Legal research regarding powers of municipalities in relation to public right of way for Railway Ave First Addition. Review and revise legal memo.	3.60	\$415.00	\$1,494.00
Service	01/27/2026	MH	Review JPD memo.	0.30	\$295.00	\$88.50
Service	01/27/2026	JD	Review and finalize memo relating to Railway Ave First Addition. Email memo to Jerry and Bjorn.	0.50	\$415.00	\$207.50
Service	01/27/2026	JD	Review Agreement for Construction and Land Lease Agreement for CP Rail Phase WC-1C. Provide comments to Jason Westbrook and Ryan Ackerman. Email insurance agent to confirm insurance limit requirements from CP Rail agreements.	3.30	\$415.00	\$1,369.50
Service	01/30/2026	TO	Provide Ashley Income & Expense report.	0.20	\$95.00	\$19.00
Service	01/30/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.20	\$415.00	\$83.00
Service	01/31/2026	LM	Emails on SRJB matters.	0.20	\$415.00	\$83.00
					Subtotal	\$7,971.40

Administration Fee (2.5%)	\$195.40
Total	\$8,166.80

Please make all amounts payable to: Dwyer Law Office PLLC

Please pay by due date.

February 20, 2026

Chairman David Ashley
 Souris River Joint Board

Subject: Phase MI-6 Franchise Utility Relocation – Xcel Energy

Chairman Ashley:

Attached are invoices and estimate letters for two locations of completed relocation work for Montana-Dakota Utilities Co. (MDU) lines that were in conflict with the Phase MI-6 project.

Attachment A is to relocate MDU lines along 4th Street NE and a portion of Central Avenue E. **Attachment B** is to relocate MDU lines along Central Avenue E between 6th Street SE and 8th Street SE. These are the last anticipated bills from MDU.

The only remaining SRJB costs will be for relocations associated with Phase MI-6 will be in the area of the BNSF General Office Building (GOB). Souris River Telephone (SRT) will be approximately \$9,000 and Xcel approximately \$10,000. The table below shows what has been paid to franchise utilities so far and what is anticipated to remain through completion of the project. After all relocation work is complete, we still anticipate being under the budget established in the 100% BDR.

Current Balance		
100% BDR Estimated Total	\$	312,360.00
SRJB Paid to Date	\$	220,878.96
MDU Invoices (Attachment A2)	\$	16,215.79
Remaining Balance	\$	75,265.25
Anticipated Remaining SRJB Costs		
Xcel GOB Service Work	\$	10,000.00 (Estimate)
SRT GOB Service Work	\$	9,000.00 (Estimate)
Remaining to be Paid	\$	19,000.00
Anticipated Net Difference	\$	(56,265.25)

These relocations are eligible for cost share per the MREFPP Private Utility Relocation Cost Share Program, so MDU has previously agreed to pay 50% of the work order while the SRJB pays the other half.

Houston Engineering has reviewed the attached relocation information from MDU in **Attachments A and B** and recommends the SRJB pay the attached invoices from MDU in the amount of \$16,215.79.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 701.237.5065 or by e-mail at jbents@houstoneng.com.

Sincerely,

HOUSTON ENGINEERING, INC.



Jerry Bents, PE
Project Manager



Kristen Lotvedt, PE
Project Engineer

**Attachment A – MDU Relocation Invoice
(4th St NE and Central Ave)**

INVOICE

SOLD TO:

HOUSTON ENGINEERING INC
 1401 21ST AVE
 FARGO ND 58102

Invoice Number: 58900
Customer Number: 263764
Invoice Date: 01/28/26
Reference Number: MNT WO 312025
Amount Due: \$10,506.50
Due Date: 02/27/26

Please return upper portion of invoice with payment.

Terms: DUE IN 30 DAYS

Reference: 4TH ST NE AND CENTRAL AVE E

Line	Due Date	Description	Amount
001	02/27/26	REPLACE GAS MAIN	10,506.50

Received
 FEB 09 2026
 Houston Engineering, Inc.

Please put invoice number 58900 on payment.

Total	Tax Rate	Tax	Total Amount Due
\$10,506.50			\$10,506.50

Payment Options:

Credit/Debit Card, echeck, PayPal, Venmo, Amazon Pay, Apple Pay, Google Pay
 Payments can be made online or by phone using our independent service provider.
 A processing fee will be charged for each transaction.

Pay Online:

MDU - www.montana-dakota.com/invoices
 GPNG - www.gpng.com/invoices

Pay by Phone: 833-425-1700

Pay by Mail:

Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.
 Attn: Revenue Accounting
 400 North 4th St
 Bismarck, ND 58501-4022

Customer Service Questions:

877-610-4881



January 6, 2025

To: Souris River Joint Board

RE: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Plan
Phase MI-6B 4TH St NE and Central Ave E

Dear Sir or Madam:

Attached you will find a report showing a detailed plan and cost breakdown for the relocation of our facilities that conflict with Phase MI-6B. Once approved, this project can be scheduled. This will allow MDU's facilities to be completed and out of the way prior to your work.

These estimates do not include charges for the following: excavation or backfilling in frozen or rocky ground, extra tamping or watering to meet compaction specifications, delays caused by third party contractors or his subcontractors which may interfere with or delay MDU's work.

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Samantha Haugen
Field Operations Coordinator Sr.
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.
1130 20th Ave. SW
Minot, ND 58701
O: 701-389-1890
samantha.haugen@mdu.com

Gas Construction Project Information Form

All Fields need to be completed

Basic Information

Prepared by:	Sam Haugen
Date Prepared:	01/06/25
Expected Start Date	04/01/25
Expected Completion Date	04/31/2025
Why is Project Needed	Forced

Project and Contact Information

Project Name:	MI-6B - 4th St NE/Central Ave E
Town:	Minot
District	Minot
County:	Ward
Project Location:	4th St NE and Central Ave E
Date Needed:	Before July 2025
Developer/Customer (Legal Entity):	Houston Engineering
Developer/Customer Contact Name:	
Developer/Customer Mailing Address:	
Developer/Customer Phone Number:	
Developer/Customer Cell Number:	
Developer/Customer E-mail Address:	
Other Contact:	
Other Contact Phone:	
Other Contact Email:	

Total Number of customers possible

Residential	
Commercial (Small General)	
Commercial (Large General)	

Total Connected load (commercial only)

Commercial Only (Dth/hr)	
--------------------------	--

Joint Trench Information

Joint Trench	no
Combo (MDU Gas and Electric) Project	no
Total Utilities in Trench (including MDU/GPNG)	1

Previous system information

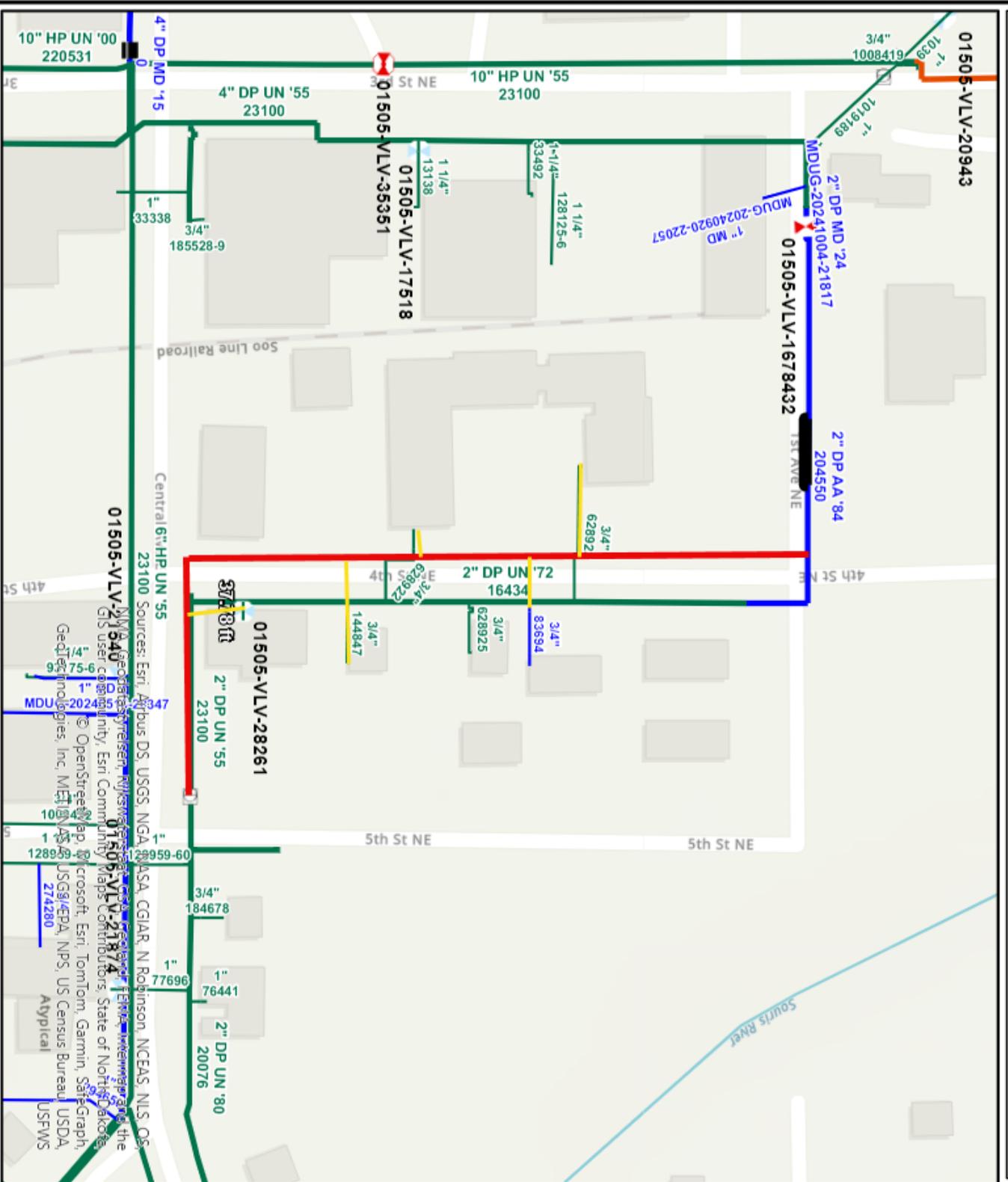
Year Installed	
Is there an existing Rate 120 agreement	
Name of Existing Rate 120 Project	
WO Number of Existing Project	

Scope of Project

Replace ~725' of 2" steel main with 2" PE main along 4th St NE and Central Ave E along with 6 Service lines.

Construction Cost Summary	
Project Summary Information	
Project Name:	MI-6B - 4th St NE/Central Ave E
Town:	Minot
Location:	4th St NE and Central Ave E
Developer:	Houston Engineering
Total Number of Residential Lots:	0
Total Number of Commercial Lots:	0
Primary Customer Contact:	0
Phone number:	0
Date Cost Estimate Prepared:	1/6/2025
Main Installation Cost Summary	
Description	Cost
Construction Labor - Main Installation	\$ -
Construction Equipment - Main Installation	\$ -
Material - Gas Mains	\$ 1,460.25
Contractor Costs - Trenching & Boring	\$ 13,275.00
Other Project Costs	\$ 3,375.00
Contingency	\$ -
Main Installation Cost	\$ 18,110
Main ES & GA	\$ 2,903
Total Cost of Main Installation	\$ 21,013
Cost per Service Line	
Estimated Cost Per Service Line	\$ 12,128.48
Service Line Cost with ES & GA	\$ 14,073.00
Notes and Other Information	
<p>The costs presented herein are the estimated cost for the Project and may be subject to an actual cost true-up as provided in Rate 120, and in Company's discretion for all projects greater than \$100,000. The true-up may result in an additional charge or refund to Customer.</p> <p>The complete relocation cost is \$21,013 This relocation follows the previously accepted cost-share agreement between franchise utility (I MDU Cost - \$10,506.50 SRJB Cost - \$10,506.50</p>	

MI-6B - 4TH ST NE AND CENTRAL AVE



Notes

This map is for use by the intended recipient(s) only and may contain privileged, confidential or trade secret information. Do not reproduce or distribute without prior written permission. THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS PROVIDED, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO NON-INFRINGEMENT, QUALITY, ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR THAT THE INFORMATION WILL BE ERROR FREE. To the fullest extent allowed by law, Company shall not be liable for any claim, demand, or action, regardless of the nature of the cause, alleging any loss, injury, or damages, direct or indirect, which may result from the use or possession of this information, whether in an action in contract or tort or based on a warranty, even if Company has been advised of the possibility of such damages. All information is subject to change without notice. This map is intended for reference only and is not to be relied upon for construction purposes. FIELD LOCATES ARE REQUIRED FOR LOCATION OF UTILITY FACILITIES.

© Montana-Dakota Utilities BING Aerial imagery



Notes

label1



**Attachment B – MDU Relocation Invoice
(Central Ave)**

INVOICE

SOLD TO:

HOUSTON ENGINEERING INC
 1401 21ST AVE
 FARGO ND 58102

Invoice Number: 58901
Customer Number: 263764
Invoice Date: 01/28/26
Reference Number: MNT WO 315371
Amount Due: \$5,709.29
Due Date: 02/27/26

Please return upper portion of invoice with payment.

Terms: DUE IN 30 DAYS

Reference: 6TH ST SE TO 8TH ST SE

Line	Due Date	Description	Amount
001	02/27/26	REPLACE GAS MAIN	5,709.29

Received

FEB 09 2026

Houston Engineering, Inc.

Please put invoice number 58901 on payment.

Total	Tax Rate	Tax	Total Amount Due
\$5,709.29			\$5,709.29

Payment Options:

Credit/Debit Card, echeck, PayPal, Venmo, Amazon Pay, Apple Pay, Google Pay
 Payments can be made online or by phone using our independent service provider.
 A processing fee will be charged for each transaction.

Pay Online:

MDU - www.montana-dakota.com/invoices
 GPNG - www.gpng.com/invoices

Pay by Phone: 833-425-1700

Pay by Mail:

Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.
 Attn: Revenue Accounting
 400 North 4th St
 Bismarck, ND 58501-4022

Customer Service Questions:

877-610-4881



May 1, 2025

To: Souris River Joint Board

RE: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Plan
Phase MI-6B Central Ave E FROM 6TH ST SE TO 8TH ST SE

Dear Sir or Madam:

Attached you will find a report showing a detailed plan and cost breakdown for the relocation of our facilities that conflict with Phase MI-6B.

These estimates do not include charges for the following: excavation or backfilling in frozen or rocky ground, extra tamping or watering to meet compaction specifications, delays caused by third party contractors or his subcontractors which may interfere with or delay MDU's work.

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Samantha Haugen
Field Operations Coordinator Sr.
Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.
1130 20th Ave. SW
Minot, ND 58701
O: 701-389-1890
samantha.haugen@mdu.com

Scope of Work:

MDU will relocate the 2" and 4" Gas Mains along Central Ave E from 6th St Se to 8th St SE by boring a new main outside of conflict area of the storm sewer. MDU will also need to replace all service lines in the affected area.

See Attached Map - work is 50% billable to the Souris River Joint Board per the agreement. Estimated Completion date of June 1st 2025

Relocation of 2" & 4" Main & Service Lines		
Relocation	Contractor Cost	\$21,680.00
	Labor Loading	\$0.00
	Labor	\$0.00
	Materials	\$8,744.25
	Other- Permits	\$0.00
	ES & GA	\$6,240.00
	Transp. and Equipment	\$0.00
	Total	\$36,664.25
	Cost per Unit	

	Contractor Cost	\$0.00
	Labor Loading	\$0.00
	Labor	\$0.00
	Materials	\$0.00
	Other	\$0.00
	ES & GA	\$0.00
	Transp. and Equipment	\$0.00
	Total	\$0.00

Souris River Joint Board Policy Checklist

- Utility lines being replaced/relocated due to conflict with flood improvement features Yes
- Existing facilities located on private easement No
- Facilities are being replaced in order to upgrade overall system No
- Service lines accounted for on estimates Yes

*Estimate Souris River Joint Board contribution (50%) = **\$18,332.13**



Fargo Office

P

701.237.5065

1401 21st Avenue North | Fargo, ND 58102

February 19, 2026

Chairman David Ashley
Souris River Joint Board

Subject: Phase MI-5 Franchise Utility Relocation – Montana Dakota Utilities (MDU)

Chairman Ashley:

Attached is a relocation report and billing breakdown for the relocation of MDU facilities that was in conflict with Phase MI-5C in the area near 3rd Street Bridge. The relocation was necessary to relocate an existing franchise utility line that was in conflict with the proposed flood control project alignment. This relocation is eligible for 50% SRJB cost share (Section D.3) as set forth in the MREFPP Private Utility Relocation Cost Share Program.

The work completed was required to be completed in advance of the pending flood control phase to ensure MDU would not hold up construction. Houston Engineering has reviewed the attached relocation report and billing breakdown from MDU, and recommends the SRJB pay the bill from MDU in the amount of \$63,500. Please note this amount is less than the \$88,500 estimated cost that was provided to the SRJB in October of 2022.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 701.237.5065 or by e-mail at jbents@houstoneng.com.

Sincerely,

HOUSTON ENGINEERING, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Jerry Bents'.

Jerry Bents, PE
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Bjorn Berg'.

Bjorn Berg, PE
Project Engineer

Attachment A – Final Project Costs



UTILITIES CO.

A Subsidiary of MDU Resources Group, Inc.

400 North Fourth Street
Bismarck, ND 58501
701-222-7900
www.montana-dakota.com

To: Souris River Joint Board

RE: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Plan

Dear Sir or Madam:

Attached you will find an electronic as-built and the cost breakdown for the 3rd St. Bridge project.

The reroute portion was broke out to be \$127,000. This relocation follows the previously accepted cost-share agreement between MDU and the Souris River Joint Board from May 2016 and is eligible for a 50% cost share. MDU Cost \$63,500; SRJB Costs \$63,500. Costs increased from estimate due to an adjustment made to the tie in to avoid some structural members of the bridge.

Please reach out with any questions to me.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Ricky Schatz'.

Ricky Schatz PE

400 N. 4th St.

Bismarck, ND 58501

701-222-7653

ricky.schatz@mdu.com

In October of 2022, MDU provided an updated estimate to the SRJB that the relocation costs for the 3rd Street bridge would have a total cost of \$166,000, with the SRJB cost share being \$83,000. Actual costs for the relocation was \$127,000 (as listed above). See attachment B for the revised estimate provided.

INVOICE

SOLD TO:

SOURIS RIVER JOINT BOARD
 PO BOX 1516
 MINOT ND 58702

Invoice Number: 59039
Customer Number: 928032
Invoice Date: 02/17/26
Reference Number: MNT WO 291177
Amount Due: \$63,500.00
Due Date: 03/19/26

Please return upper portion of invoice with payment.

Terms: DUE IN 30 DAYS

Reference: 3RD ST

Line	Due Date	Descripton	Amount
001	03/19/26	RELOCATE GAS MAIN	63,500.00
		\$2,000 - LABOR	
		\$1,000 - EQUIPMENT	
		\$5,500 - MATERIALS	
		\$55,000 - SUBCONTRACT	
Please put invoice number 59039 on payment.			
Total		Tax Rate	Tax
\$63,500.00			Total Amount Due
			\$63,500.00

Payment Options:

Credit/Debit Card, echeck, PayPal, Venmo, Amazon Pay, Apple Pay, Google Pay
 Payments can be made online or by phone using our independent service provider.
 A processing fee will be charged for each transaction.

Pay Online:

MDU - www.montana-dakota.com/invoices
 GPNG - www.gpng.com/invoices

Pay by Phone: 833-425-1700

Pay by Mail:

Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.
 Attn: Revenue Accounting
 400 North 4th St
 Bismarck, ND 58501-4022

Customer Service Questions:

877-610-4881

Table of Contents

Work Order Summary	2
Gas Main Replace	2
Inventory Relieving Materials List	2
Materials	2
Map	3
---	3
Child Work Order Summary	8
Main Trench - #111345	8
Main Trench - #111344	9
Pressure Test & Misc Items	9
Valve - #111347	9
Valve - #111349	10
Valve - #111348	10
Valve - #111343	10
Reference Items	11
Purge & Fill	11
Main Replace PF	11
Weld Book	11
Weld	11
Pressure Test	12
Pressure Test DP	12
Soap Test	14
Pipe Inspection	15
Pipe Inspection - #178445	15
Pipe Inspection - #178948	15
Pipe Inspection - #179163	15
Pipe Inspection - #179170	16
Sewer Inspection	17
Sewer Verification - #171118	17
Sewer Verification - #171122	17
Sewer Verification - #171127	17
Sewer Verification - #171131	17
Sewer Verification - #171135	17
Sewer Verification - #171136	17
Gas JSA	17
Material Item Photos	17
---	17

Work Order Summary

Gas Main Replace

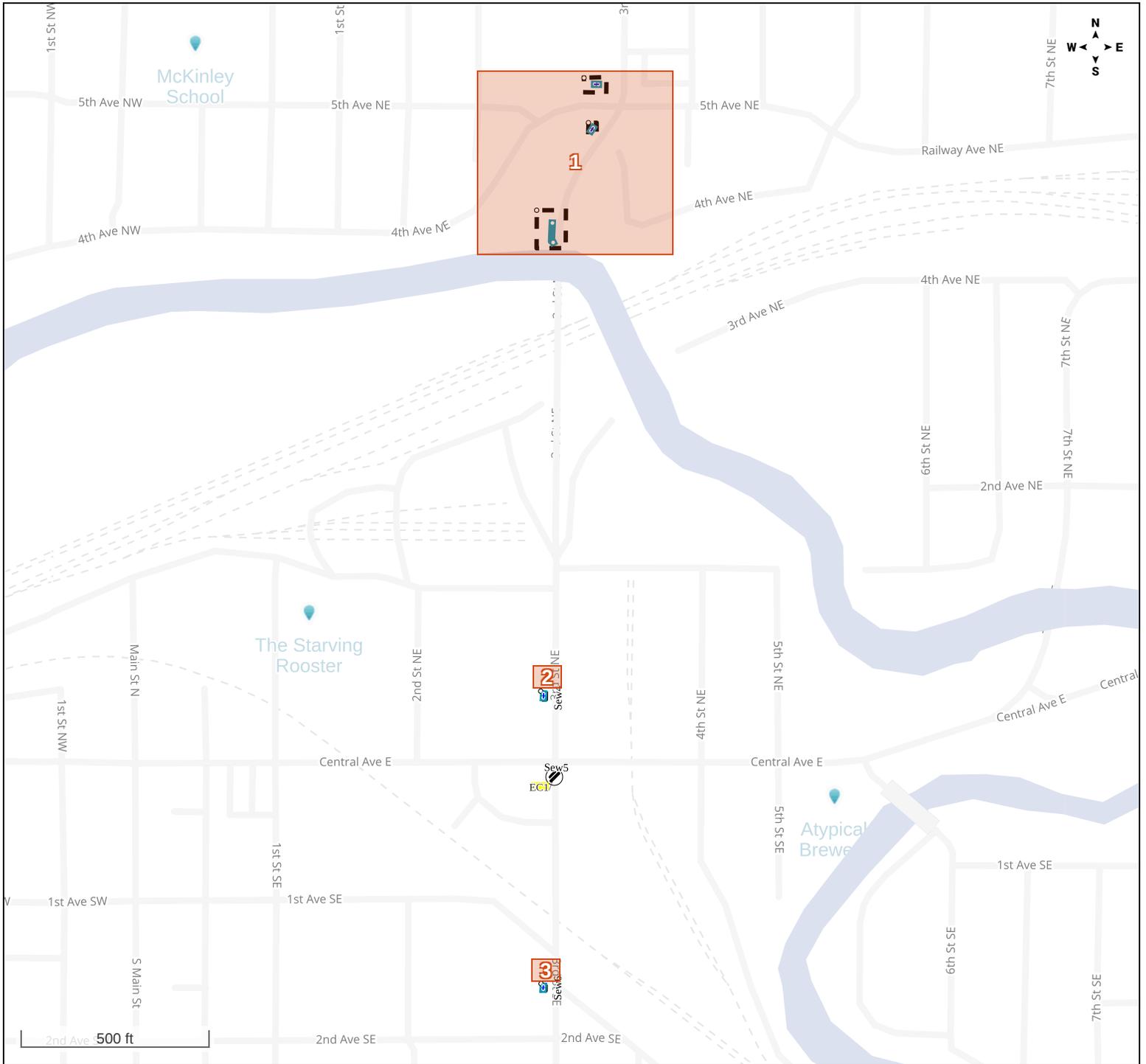
Maximo WO	WO12277393	Project ID	111342
Financial WO	291177	Work Order Description	GAS MAIN REPLACE MINOT ND 3RD ST NE AND SOURIS RIVER
Update User	Shane.Branson@mdu.com	Work Order Long Description	MINOT 3RD ST BRIDGEEQR-505 FP-319002 PPWO 291177 PM-RICKY SCHATZ
Last Updated	08/26/2025	Maximo Location ID	MINOT/JAMESTOWN-CONSTR
Project Planner	Schroeder, Kayla	Additional Information	---
WO Owner Group	MINOTCREW	Scheduled Start Date	07/13/2025 3:48:00 pm CDT
Street Address	3RD ST NE AND SOURIS RIVER	Target Start Date	07/11/2025 5:06:04 pm CDT
Street Address 2	---	Scheduled Finish Date	11/28/2025 3:48:00 pm CST
City	MINOT	Development Name	---
County	WARD	Lot	---
State	ND	Block	---
Zip Code	58701	Closest Cross Street	---
Site Directions	---	Meter Location	---
Snow Load City	NO		

Inventory Relieving Materials List

Materials

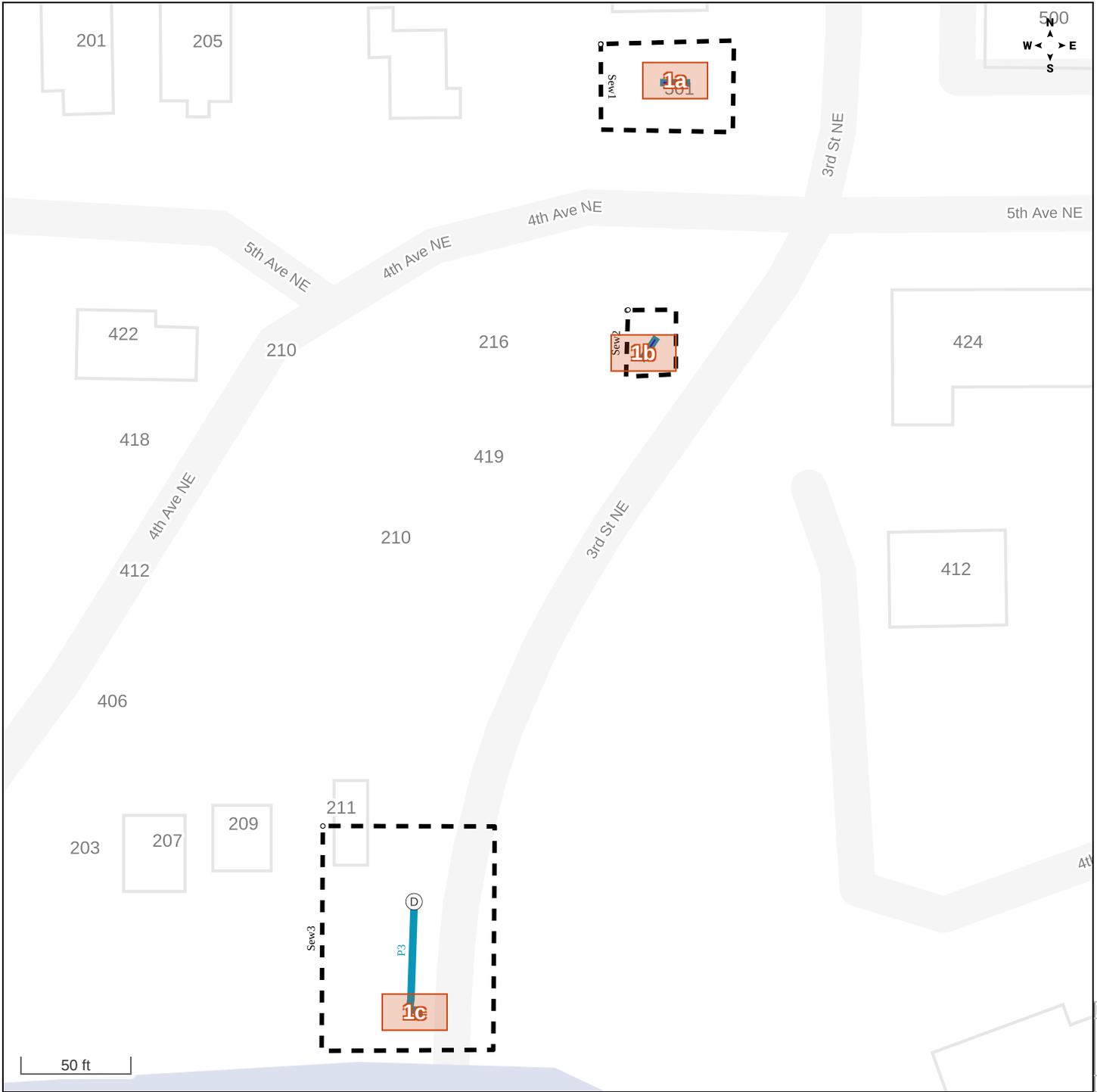
Item Number	Asset Type	Material	Size	Manufacturer	Lot #	Description	Quantity/Length Installed	Quantity Marked Used	Quantity Marked Scrapped	Pipe Grade (Steel)	Pipe SDR (PE)
3000001		STEEL	10			GAS, VALVE NON-ASTM, BALL, 10 IN, FULL PORT, STEEL, ANSI600, WELDED X WELDED, 10BMW740BFPTRQ1HGHWS	1	0	0		
3002228		STEEL	8	SCHLUMBERGER		GAS, VALVE NON-ASTM, BALL, 8 IN, FULL PORT, STEEL, ANSI600, WELDED X WELDED, SCHLUMBERGER, 800602-2-1	1	0	0		
3002238	End Caps Non-ASTM					GAS, END CAPS NON-ASTM, 6 IN, WPHY-52, BUTT WELD, STANDARD	1	0	0		
3003177	Flange		8			GAS, FLANGE, 8 IN, WELD NECK, RAISED FACE, ANSI150, STANDARD, ASTM A105	1	0	0		
3003755	Reducer Non-ASTM		10			GAS, REDUCER NON-ASTM, 10 IN, 8 IN, WPHY-52, BUTT WELD, STANDARD, CONCENTRIC	1	0	0		
3003373	Elbow Non-ASTM		8			GAS, ELBOW NON-ASTM, 8 IN, 90, WPHY-52, LONG RADIUS, STANDARD, BUTT WELD	3	0	0		
3003994	Pipe Non ASTM		10			GAS, PIPE NON-ASTM, 10 IN, X52, 0.250, API 5L, SEAMLESS, FUSION BONDED EPOXY	12	0	0	X52	
3004039	Pipe Non ASTM		10			GAS, PIPE NON-ASTM, 10 IN, X52, 0.250, API 5L, ELECTRONIC RESISTANCE WELD, FUSION BONDED EPOXY	21	0	0	X52	
3004034	Pipe Non ASTM		8			GAS, PIPE NON-ASTM, 8 IN, X52, 0.250, API 5L, SEAMLESS, FUSION BONDED EPOXY	36	0	0	X52	

Map



Legend					
	End Caps Non-ASTM		Pipe Non ASTM - Coated Steel		Sewer Verification
	Dimension Line		Pipe Inspection		Retirement Point Asset
	Elbow Non-ASTM		Reducer Non-ASTM		Flange
	Concrete Restoration		Detail Map Area		Retirement Linear Asset
					Controllable Valve Non-ASTM
					Asphalt Restoration

Detailed Map 1



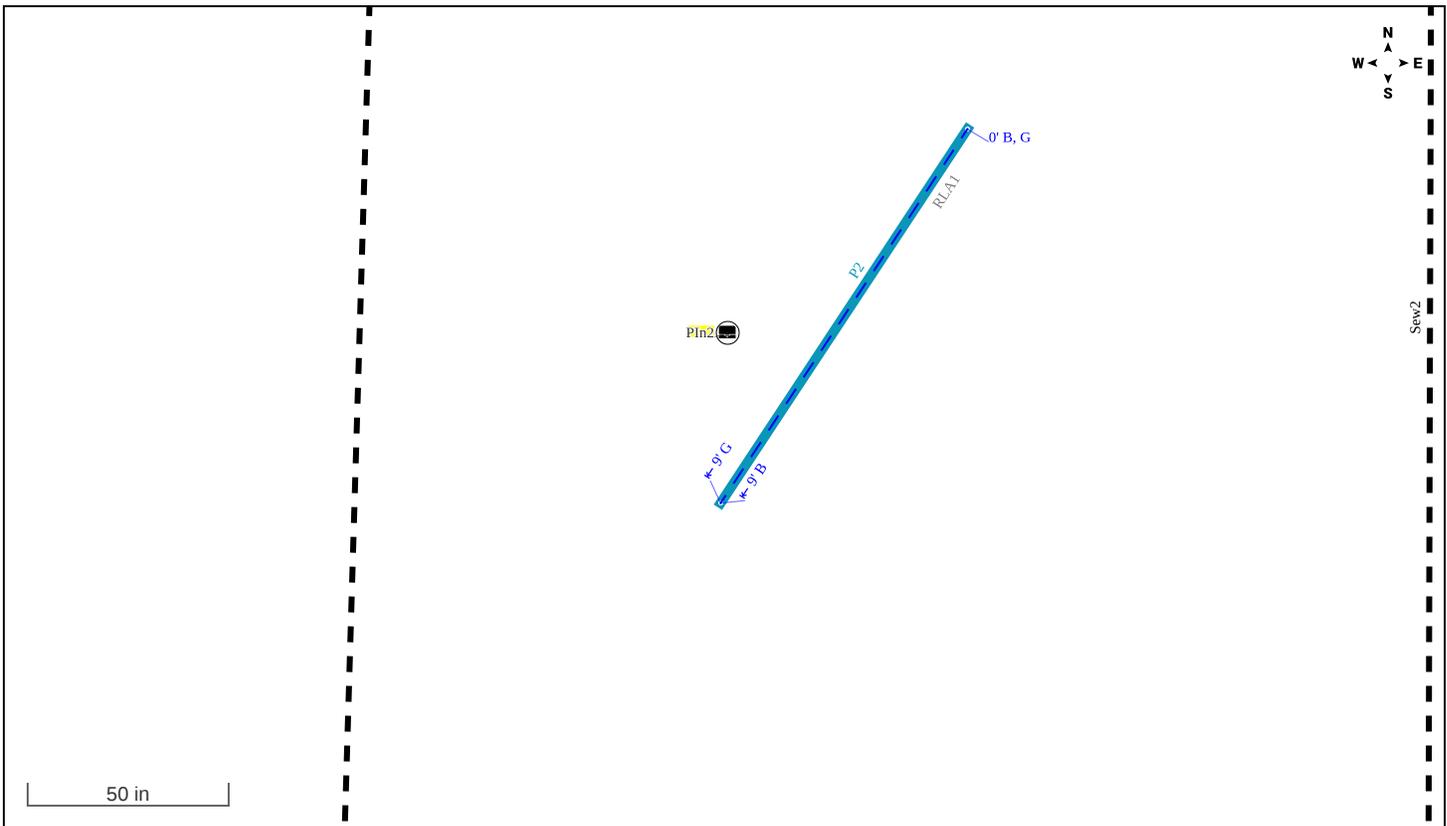
[Return to Parent Map](#)

Detailed Map 1a



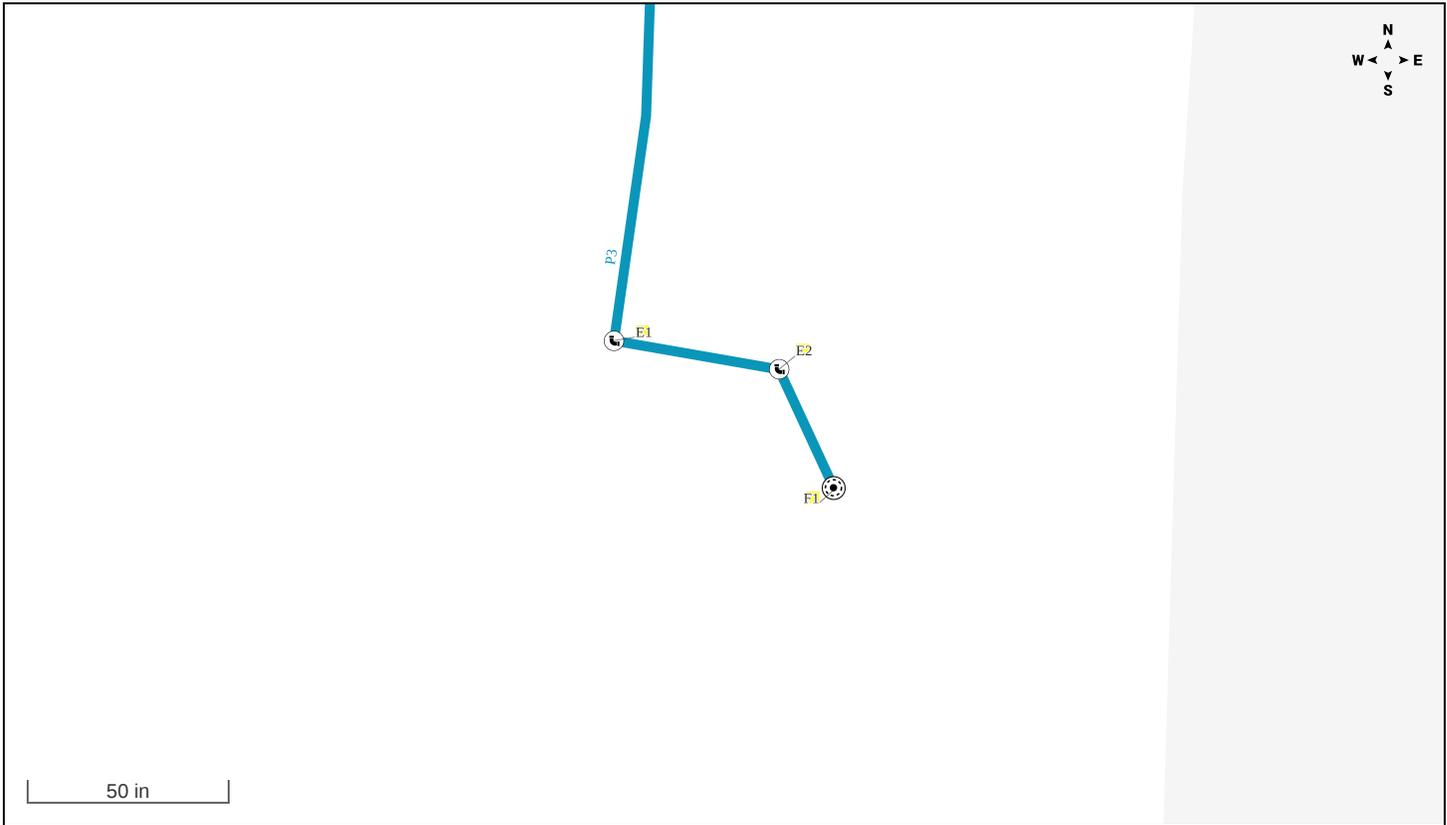
[Return to Parent Map](#)

Detailed Map 1b



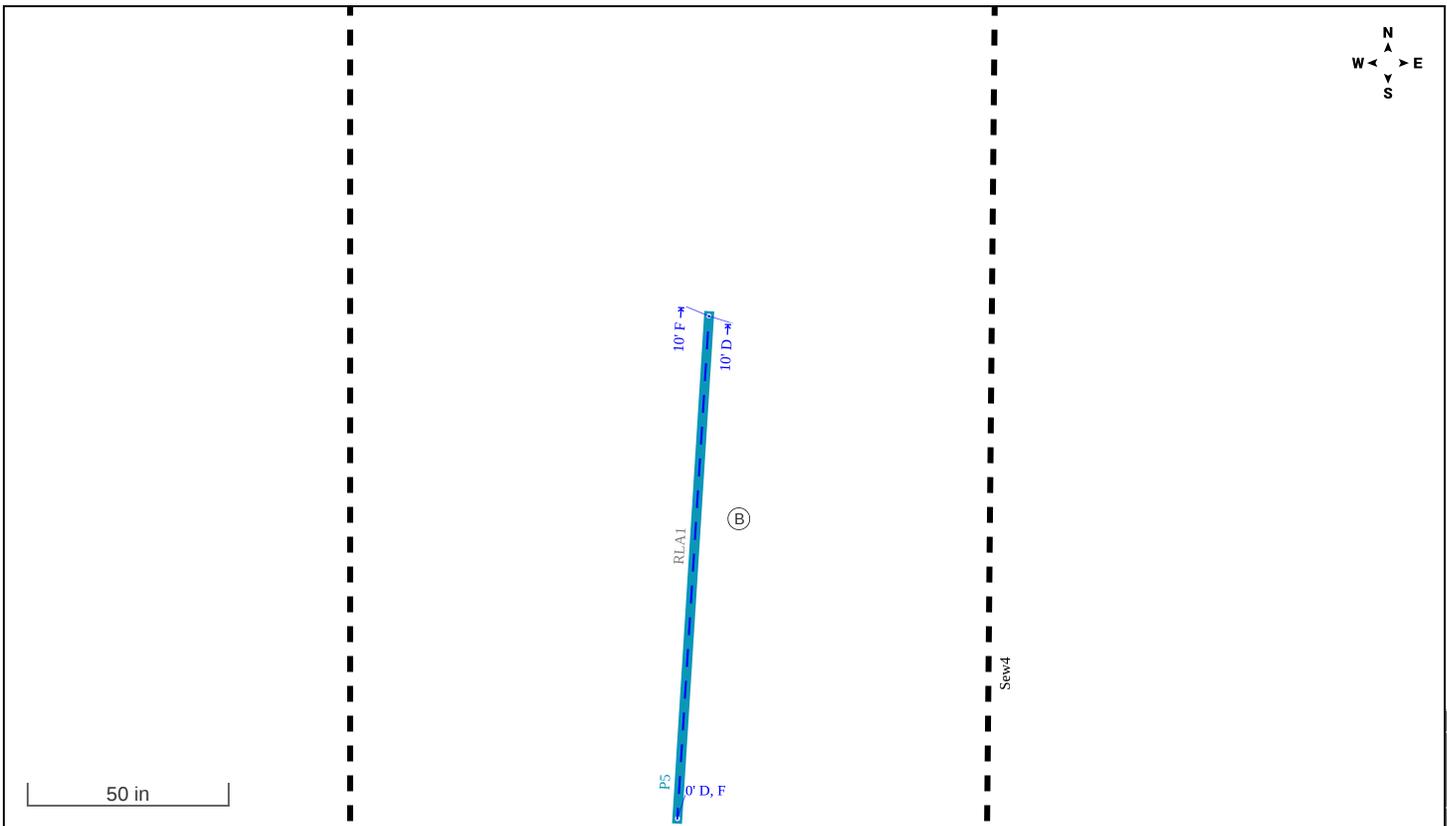
[Return to Parent Map](#)

Detailed Map 1c



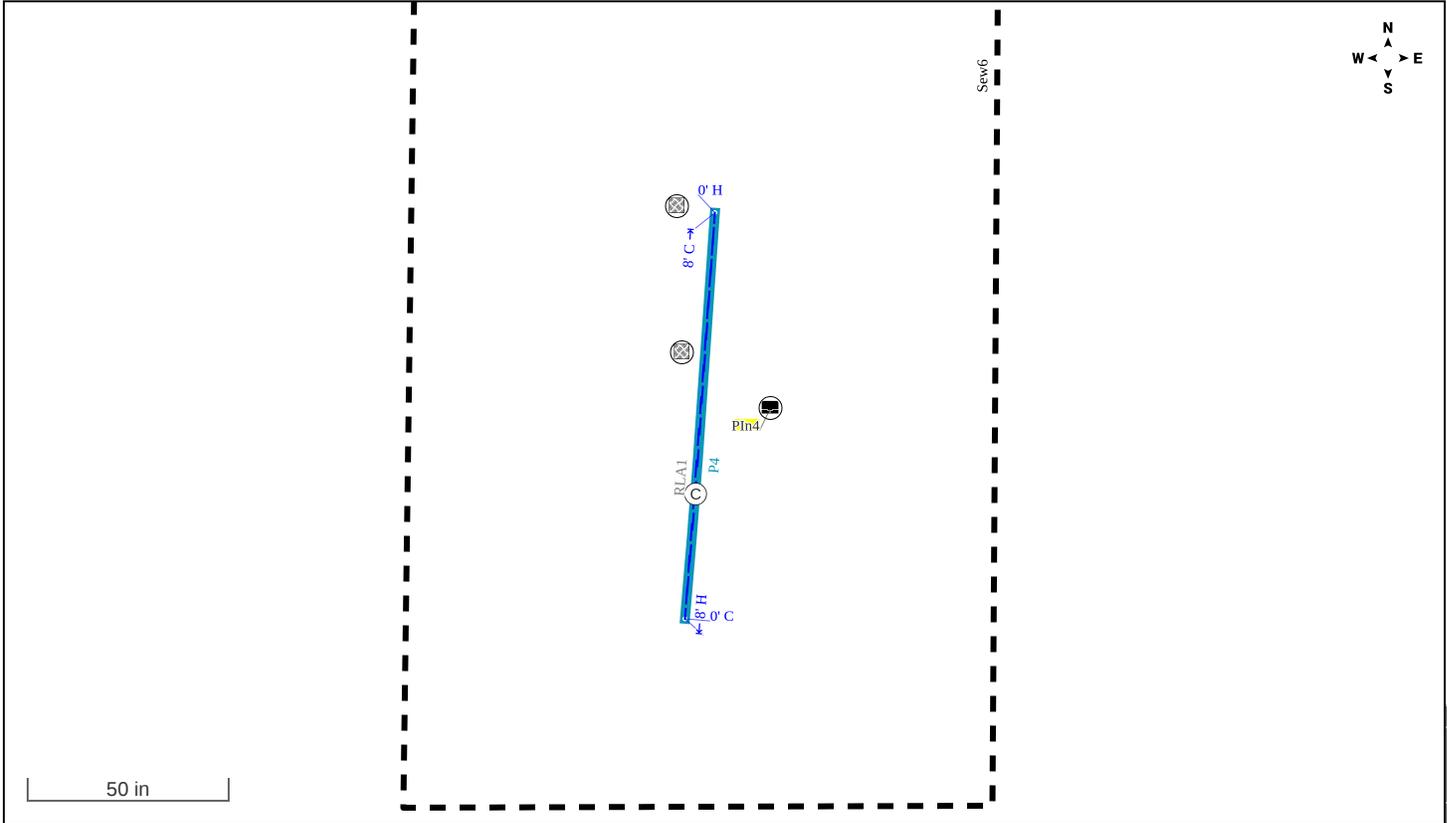
[Return to Parent Map](#)

Detailed Map 2



[Return to Parent Map](#)

Detailed Map 3



[Return to Parent Map](#)

Pipe Inspection

Pipe Inspection - #178445

Wall Thickness (UT 1/1000 IN)	---	UT Gauge Serial Num/Calibration Exp Date	---
Coating Type	OTHER	Coating Condition As Found	GOOD
Coating Condition As Left	GOOD	Anomaly Dist Pressure	---
Anomaly High Pressure	---	Anomaly Transmission	---
Internal Surface As Found	N/A	Internal Surface As Left	N/A
Pipe To Soil Potential (-V DC)	---	Inspected By - Operator Name	Lynn Seth
Inspected By - Is Qualified	FALSE	Pipe Material	STEEL
Pipe Diameter (in)	8	Length Exposed (ft)	4
Facilities Match GIS?	YES	Pipe Surface Condition As Found	GOOD
Pipe Surface Condition As Left	GOOD	Liquids Present?	NO
Anomaly Comments	---	Internal Surface Comments	---
Inspection Comments	---		

Pipe Inspection - #178948

Wall Thickness (UT 1/1000 IN)	---	UT Gauge Serial Num/Calibration Exp Date	---
Coating Type	OTHER	Coating Condition As Found	GOOD
Coating Condition As Left	GOOD	Anomaly Dist Pressure	---
Anomaly High Pressure	---	Anomaly Transmission	---
Internal Surface As Found	GOOD	Internal Surface As Left	GOOD
Pipe To Soil Potential (-V DC)	---	Inspected By - Operator Name	Clark Chris
Inspected By - Is Qualified	TRUE	Pipe Material	STEEL
Pipe Diameter (in)	8	Length Exposed (ft)	4
Facilities Match GIS?	YES	Pipe Surface Condition As Found	GOOD
Pipe Surface Condition As Left	GOOD	Liquids Present?	NO
Anomaly Comments	---	Internal Surface Comments	---
Inspection Comments	---		

Pipe Inspection - #179163

Wall Thickness (UT 1/1000 IN)	---	UT Gauge Serial Num/Calibration Exp Date	---
Coating Type	OTHER	Coating Condition As Found	GOOD
Coating Condition As Left	GOOD	Anomaly Dist Pressure	---

Anomaly High Pressure	---	Anomaly Transmission	---
Internal Surface As Found	GOOD	Internal Surface As Left	GOOD
Pipe To Soil Potential (-VDC)	---	Inspected By - Operator Name	Clark Chris
Inspected By - Is Qualified	TRUE	Pipe Material	STEEL
Pipe Diameter (in)	8	Length Exposed (ft)	4
Facilities Match GIS?	YES	Pipe Surface Condition As Found	GOOD
Pipe Surface Condition As Left	GOOD	Liquids Present?	NO
Anomaly Comments	---	Internal Surface Comments	---
Inspection Comments	---		

Pipe Inspection - #179170

Wall Thickness (UT 1/1000 IN)	---	UT Gauge Serial Num/Calibration Exp Date	---
Coating Type	OTHER	Coating Condition As Found	GOOD
Coating Condition As Left	GOOD	Anomaly Dist Pressure	---
Anomaly High Pressure	---	Anomaly Transmission	---
Internal Surface As Found	GOOD	Internal Surface As Left	GOOD
Pipe To Soil Potential (-VDC)	---	Inspected By - Operator Name	Clark Chris
Inspected By - Is Qualified	TRUE	Pipe Material	STEEL
Pipe Diameter (in)	8	Length Exposed (ft)	4
Facilities Match GIS?	YES	Pipe Surface Condition As Found	GOOD
Pipe Surface Condition As Left	GOOD	Liquids Present?	NO
Anomaly Comments	---	Internal Surface Comments	---
Inspection Comments	---		

Attachment B – Preliminary Cost Estimate



UTILITIES CO.
A Division of MDU Resources Group, Inc.

1130 20th Avenue SW
Minot, ND 58701-6449

June 16, 2022

To: Souris River Joint Board

RE: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Plan

Dear Sir or Madam:

Attached you will find a report showing a detailed plan and cost breakdown for rerouting our facilities above ground to avoid any future flood protection structures. Once approved, this project can be scheduled, and construction can commence.

The complete reroute cost is \$166,000. This relocation follows the previously accepted cost-share agreement between MDU and the Souris River Joint Board from May 2016 and is eligible for a 50% cost share. MDU Cost \$83,000.00; SRJB Costs \$83,000.00.

Please reach out with any questions to:

Ricky Schatz

701-222-7653

ricky.schatz@mdu.com

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Dawn Roness'.

Dawn Roness

Operations Supervisor

Montana-Dakota Utilities Co.

1130 20th Ave. SW

Minot, ND 58701

O: 701-857-9902

dawn.roness@mdu.com

Construction Cost Estimate

Minot 8 inch HP reroute	
MATERIALS	\$12,000
CONTRACTOR	\$116,000
LABOR	\$19,000
OTHER DIRECT COSTS	\$13,000
TRANSPORT & EQUIPMENT	\$0
RETIREMENT	\$6,000
SUB-TOTAL	\$166,000





Fargo Office

P

701.237.5065

1401 21st Avenue North | Fargo, ND 58102

February 25, 2026

Chairman David Ashley
Souris River Joint Board

Subject: Phase MI-6 & MI-7 Borrow Source Payment

Chairman Ashley:

Attached is a memo outlining work to date completed in 2025 at the MACEDC borrow site for Phase MI-6 and MI-7. The agreement between the SRJB and the MACEDC outlines payment terms the following items: Rent, Royalty, Crop Damage, Rehabilitation, and material disposal.

Houston Engineering has reviewed the memo with the MACEDC, and recommends the SRJB pay the MACEDC the amount of \$67,906.79 to cover the costs for the 2025 construction season.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 701.237.5065 or by e-mail at jbents@houstoneng.com.

Sincerely,

HOUSTON ENGINEERING, INC.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Jerry Bents'.

Jerry Bents, PE
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Kristen Lotvedt'.

Kristen Lotvedt, PE
Project Engineer

Attachment A – Phase MI-6 & MI-7 2025 Borrow Pit Quantity Memo

MI-6 & MI-7 BORROW PIT QUANTITIES

To: Souris River Joint Board
From: Kristen Lotvedt, HEI
Subject: MI-6 & MI-7 Borrow Pit Quantities – 2025 Construction
Date: 02-25-2026
Project: MI-6 & MI-7

BORROW PIT INFORMATION

As part of the MI-6 and MI-7 projects, the MACEDC site is being utilized for borrow material with the MI-6B Contractor being the Borrow Site Manager. Aerial drone flights have been utilized to provide a quantity for partial payments from the SRJB to the MACEDC for material being removed from the borrow site. The total cubic yards removed and areas in acreage disturbed are highlighted below. Accompanying maps are also included in Attachment 1.

Total acres borrow site impacted (2025) = 6.73 Acres
Total crop damage acreage (2025) = 0 Acres
Total cubic yards of clay removed (2025) = 84,168 CY
Total cubic yards of material disposal (2025) = 26,843 CY

BORROW SITE PARTIAL PAYMENT NO. 1

Per the borrow site agreement (located in Attachment 2), the SRJB shall pay the MACEDC for the following items.

1. *Rent - \$85.05/Acre/Year-* ($\$85.05 \times 6.73 \text{ Acres}$) = **\$572.39**
2. *Royalty - \$0.80/CY of Borrow removed from the property –* ($\$0.80 \times 84,168 \text{ CY}$) = **\$67,334.40**
3. *Crop Damage - \$200.00/Acre from damage to seeded areas –* ($\$200 \times 0 \text{ Acres}$) = **\$0**
4. *Rehabilitation - \$50/Acre of disturbed area –* work operations not yet completed, to be paid upon final site usage.

For the 2025 construction season, the SRJB is responsible for the total of **\$67,906.79** for Phase MI-6 & MI-7.

- MI-6 – 37,918 CY
- MI-7 – 46,250 CY

Rent 572.39/2 MI6: \$286.19 MI7: \$286.20
--

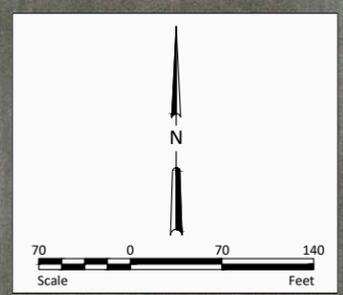
Royalties MI6: 37,918*.80 = 30334.40 MI7: 46,250*.80 = \$37000

Totals: MI6: 286.19+30334.40=30620.59 MI7: 286.20+37000=37286.20

Attachment 1 –Borrow Site Maps

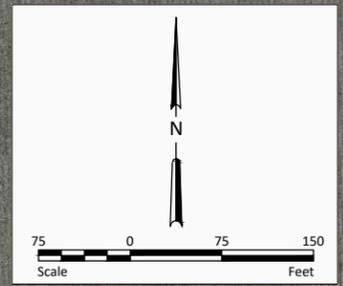
Elevations Table				
Number	Minimum Elevation	Maximum Elevation	Area	Color
1	-18.52	-10.00	104408.89	Red
2	-10.00	-5.00	108688.18	Yellow
3	-5.00	-2.00	50263.56	Cyan
4	-2.00	-0.02	50094.45	Purple

IMAGE AND LIDAR SURFACE
ACQUISITION DATE: 11/20/2025



comparison is from the final borrow survey (fall 2024) to the final borrow survey (fall 2025)

H:\JBA\8300\8313_8313_0024\CAD\Feature_Extraction\02182026\Quantity comparison_LIDAR_surfaces.dwg-2025 QUANTITIES-2/18/2026 10:02 AM-(bsanford)



6.73 Acres

PHASE MI-6B ADDITIONAL DISTURBED AREA

PHASE MI-5A DISTURBED AREA



H:\JBM\8300\8313_8313_0024\MI-6B\Construction\Borrow Site\2025 Construction\Support Docs\Quantity comparison LIDAR surfaces.dwg-Memo 23 (2)-25\2026 2:50 PM - (jhenge)

Attachment 2 –Borrow Agreement Between SRJB and MACEDC

BORROW AGREEMENT

This Borrow Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between the Minot Area Chamber EDC ("MACEDC") and the Souris River Joint Board (the "Board") (collectively the "Parties") and is effective the 18 day of March, 2024.

Recitals

- A. The Souris River Joint Board (the "Board") wishes to procure up to approximately 159,000 cubic yards of levee material for Phases MI-6 and 7 of the Mouse River Flood Protection Project. Work on these phases is expected to begin in the spring of 2024.
- B. The Minot Area Chamber EDC ("MACEDC") is the owner of the following real property in Ward County, North Dakota: those portions of Lot 1, Minot Ag Complex 7th Addition and these portions of Township 155N, Range 82W, Section 8 designed by Exhibit 1 (the "Property").
- C. The Board, based upon its own investigation, has determined that the Property contains clay and other fill material suitable for flood protection purposes ("Borrow").
- D. The Board wishes to procure Borrow from MACEDC for Phases MI-6 and 7 of the Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project and MACEDC is willing to permit the Board to mine and remove Borrow from the Property as described in this Agreement and shown as Option 1 in Exhibit 1. In addition, the Board wishes to dispose of "excess suitable material" in locations designated by Exhibit 2 as part of the backhaul from the MREFPP project sites. "Excess suitable material" will be free of roots, stumps, or other debris. Material will be placed and leveled by the contractor.

The Parties, therefore, STIPULATE and AGREE as follows:

1. **Effective Date.** This Agreement is made effective on the date of last signature.
2. **Grant of License to Excavate and Remove Borrow.** MACEDC, in consideration of the agreements set forth in this instrument to be kept and performed by the Board and of payment by the Board as provided herein and subject to the terms, conditions and provisions contained in this instrument, hereby grants to the Board a license to enter upon the Property for the purpose of removing up to approximately 159,000 cubic yards of Borrow material from the Property and disposing of up to 52,000 cubic yards of in those areas designated by Exhibits 1 and 2, attached hereto and incorporated by reference. The final disposal location will be chosen by the MACEDC before work commences after reviewing the site. MACEDC reserves the right to use the Premises and to grant use of the Premises to others so long as such use does not unreasonably interfere with the rights of the Board under this Agreement. MACEDC will provide notice to the

Board in advance of any planned activities on the Premises and the Parties agree to cooperate and coordinate their activities on the Premises so as not to impair the activities of the other. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Board shall remove all of its equipment and property from the Premises and restore the Premises to substantially the same condition as existed upon execution of this Agreement.

3. **Payment.** The Board will pay MACEDC as follows:

- 3.1. **Rent.** The Board will pay MACEDC \$85.05 per acre per year (or any portion thereof) for areas proposed to be utilized for the excavation, mining and removal/disposal operations.
- 3.2. **Royalty.** The Board will pay MACEDC \$0.80 per cubic yard of Borrow removed from the Property. No additional payment will be made for disposal of up to 52,000 cubic yards of "excess suitable material".
- 3.3. **Crop Damage.** The Board will pay MACEDC \$200.00 per acre for crop damage caused by the Board's excavation, mining and removal/disposal operations, provided the damaged area is seeded at the time the Board begins excavation on the Property.
- 3.4. **Rehabilitation.** The Board will pay MACEDC \$50.00 per acre for acreage disturbed by the Board's excavation, mining, and removal/disposal operations.
- 3.5. **Manner of Payment.** Payment to MACEDC hereunder will be made as follows:
 - (a) Upon executive of this Agreement, the Board will pay rent pursuant to section 3.1.;
 - (b) Within thirty (30) days after the Board has obtained a pit release from MACEDC, the Board shall pay the royalty as stated in section 3.2. Said royalty will be applied to cubic yards of Borrow as determined by the difference between the starting and final survey of the Borrow pile;
 - (c) Within thirty (30) days after the Board has obtained a pit release from MACEDC, the Board shall pay crop damage under section 3.3 and rehabilitation under section 3.4.
- 3.6. **Board's Operations on the Property.**
 - 3.6.1. **Removal of Topsoil.** Prior to excavation/disposal of any Borrow material, the Board will strip topsoil to a depth not less than six (6) inches nor more than twelve (12) inches.
 - 3.6.2. **Leveling Requirements.** Prior to placing any spoil or removing any Borrow material from the Property, the Board will coordinate with MACEDC to determine final leveling requirements.
 - 3.6.3. **Reporting.** The Board shall maintain a strict and accurate record of all disposal material placed and Borrow material removed from the Property. The total amount of

Borrow removed would be determined by the difference between the starting and final survey of the Borrow pile.

- 3.6.4. **Restoration of Property.** Upon expiration of the term of this Agreement or conclusion of the Board's operations under this Agreement, whichever occurs first, the Board will redistribute topsoil over the disturbed area(s) of the Property, restore the Property to substantially the same state as existed prior to entry by the Board, ensuring adequate drainage, and seed the reclaimed area to grass unless otherwise requested by MACEDC.
4. **Term.** This Agreement shall remain in effect for a period of two (2) years commencing upon its execution by both parties.
5. **Default.** Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined below), MACEDC shall have the right to give 10 days' notice, in writing, to the Board, demanding the correction or removal of the default. If the Board fails to correct or remove the default within 10 days, MACEDC may, at its option, terminate this Agreement. If this Agreement is terminated by MACEDC, the Board shall have no further rights or remedies against MACEDC except forfeiture of this Agreement.
- 5.1. **Event of Default.** Any one or more of the following shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement:
- (a) Failure to make payment when and as the same shall become due and payable.
 - (b) Failure to cure any default within the applicable grace period allowed by this Agreement.
 - (c) An assignment or attempt to assign by the Board of its right or obligations under this Agreement without the written consent of MACEDC, except to the Prime Contractor awarded contracts under MI-6 or MI-7..
 - (d) Filing a petition in bankruptcy, insolvency proceeding, or a petition for reorganization by or against the Board if the petition is not withdrawn, dismissed, canceled or terminated within 60 days.
 - (e) Failure to discharge any construction, mechanics', materialmen's or other lien filed against any or all the Property within thirty (30) days after such lien becomes effective against the Property.
 - (f) Committing or allowing waste or nuisance on the Property.
 - (g) Failure to perform or observe any other term or condition of this Agreement.
- 5.2. The Board shall not be deemed to have defaulted or failed to perform if its inability to perform or default is caused by an event or events beyond the control and without the fault of the board including (without limitation): acts of Government (other than the

Board), embargos, fire, flood, explosions, acts of God or a public enemy, strikes, labor disputes, vandalism, civil riots or commotions or the inability to procure necessary materials, supplies or equipment.

6. **Indemnification.** The Board shall indemnify and hold MACEDC harmless from and against all claims or causes of action, including attorney's fees, for damages and injuries to persons or property claimed to have resulted from the activities or omissions of the Board or its employees or contractors. The Board shall also indemnify and hold MACEDC harmless from and against any laborer's or materialmen's lien (or liens of similar nature) including attorney's fees, related to the Board's operations on the Property. This obligation shall survive expiration or termination of the term of this Agreement.
7. **Assignment.** It is mutually agreed between the parties hereto that the Board, may assign the right to exercise this option to other entities or persons to take fill material for levee construction from the land herein described, and that said assignee shall pay to the parties to whom the Board itself would pay for such material taken, at the same rate as the Board would pay if the material were taken by the Board under this Agreement. Assignee shall notify the Grantor(s) in writing that assignee is exercising Board's option and promptly present a detailed excavation plan to the Grantor(s).
8. **Memorandum of Agreement.** The Board will not record this Agreement. However, the Board may record a memorandum of this Agreement.
9. **Insurance.** The Board shall maintain, at its expense, throughout the term of this Agreement, adequate insurance. Each policy of insurance shall name MACEDC as an additional insured and shall provide that such policies will not be canceled or altered without 10 days' prior written notice to MACEDC. All insurance policies required by this Agreement shall be issued by responsible companies licensed to issue such policies and transact business in the state of North Dakota.
10. **Construction of Agreement.**
 - 10.1. **Recitals and Exhibits.** The recitals set forth at the beginning of this Agreement are deemed incorporated in this Agreement, and the Parties represent that they are true and correct. All Exhibits are incorporated herein as if fully set forth in this Agreement.
 - 10.2. **Governing Law.** The validity, construction, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state of North Dakota.
 - 10.3. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no terms, conditions, promises, warranties, or covenants other than those expressly set forth in this Agreement. This

Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the Parties with respect to its subject matter. This Agreement may be amended only by a written instrument duly executed by the Parties to this Agreement or their respective successors or assigns.

- 10.4. **Joint Drafting.** This Agreement shall be deemed to have been prepared jointly by the Parties, and any uncertainty or ambiguity existing herein shall not be interpreted against any party by reason of its drafting of this Agreement, but shall be interpreted according to the application of the general rules of interpretation for arm's length agreements.
- 10.5. **Severability.** Any provision or part of this Agreement held to be void or unenforceable shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the parties, who agree that this Agreement shall be reformed to replace any such stricken provision(s) or part(s) with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the provision or part stricken.
- 10.6. **Waiver.** No course of dealing between the Parties or any failure or delay by a party in exercising any rights or remedies available to it shall operate as a waiver of any of such party's rights or remedies and no single or partial exercise of any rights or remedies shall operate as a waiver or preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies.
11. **Notice.** All notices, consents, waivers and other communications required or permitted by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed effective when given by at least one of the following methods:
- Email with confirmed receipt
 - Facsimile with confirmed receipt
 - Nationally-recognized express delivery service (e.g. UPS, FedEx, etc.), or
 - Certified or registered mail, return receipt requested.

Notice to MACEDC will be effective if delivered to one of the following addresses:

- Email: Minot@minotchamberedc.com
- Facsimile: (701) 838-2488
- Address: 1020 20th Avenue SW, Minot, ND 58701

Notice to the Board will be effective if delivered to one of the following addresses:

- Email: dashley@mouseriverplan.com (SRJB Chairman)
- Facsimile: (701) 834-1990
- Address: P.O. Box 1516, Minot, ND 58702

12. **Relation of Parties.** This Agreement does not constitute either party as the legal representative of the other for any purpose whatsoever. Neither party has authority to assume or create any obligation whatsoever, express or implied, on behalf or in the name of the other party, nor to bind the other party in any manner whatsoever.

13. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of signatures by facsimile, .pdf document or other electronic means shall be as effective as delivery of original signatures.

18 March 2024
Dated

MINOT AREA CHAMBER EDC

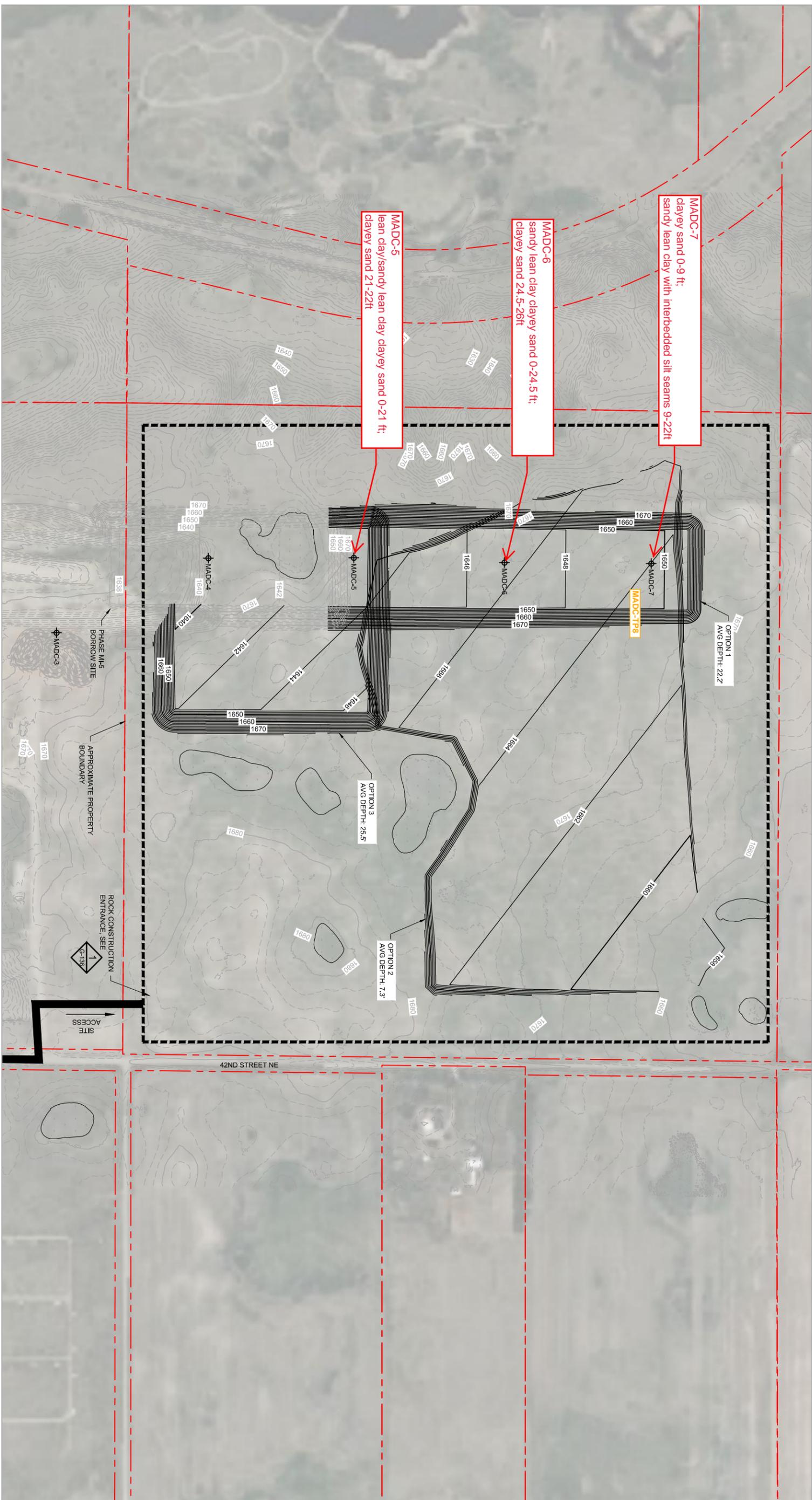
By: Brekka Kramer
Brekka Kramer, President | CEO

STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA)
)ss
COUNTY OF WARD)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me on March 18, 2024 by Brekka Kramer on behalf of Minot Area Chamber EDC.

CHANDA LYNN DECENT
Notary Public
STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA
My Commission Expires
June 23, 2025

Chanda Lynn Decent
Notary Public



Name	2d Area(Sq. Ft.)	Cut(adjusted)(Cu. Yd.)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V_AE EG_BORROW OPT 2	2435776	665735
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V_AE EG_BORROW OPT 1	734515	604181
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V_AE EG_BORROW OPT 3	589500	557432

MREFF PROJECT DATUM:
 HORIZONTAL: NORTH DAKOTA STATE PLANE (NAD83), NORTH, US FT
 VERTICAL: NAVD 88

NO.	BY	CHK	APP.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION

CLIENT	DATE	DATE RELEASED	TO/FOR
AGENCY	07/12/21	A	
BID		B	
CONSTRUCTION		C	
RECORD		D	
RELEASED		0	
TO/FOR		1	
		2	

BARR
 Project Office:
 BARR ENGINEERING CO.
 234 WEST CENTURY AVENUE
 BISMARCK, ND 58503
 Pk. 1-800-632-2277
 www.barr.com

ACKERMAN ESTVOLD
 1907 17th Street Southeast
 Minot, ND 58701
 701.837.8737
 www.ackerman-estvold.com

Scale	Date	AS SHOWN
	7/1/2021	

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
 MINOT, ND

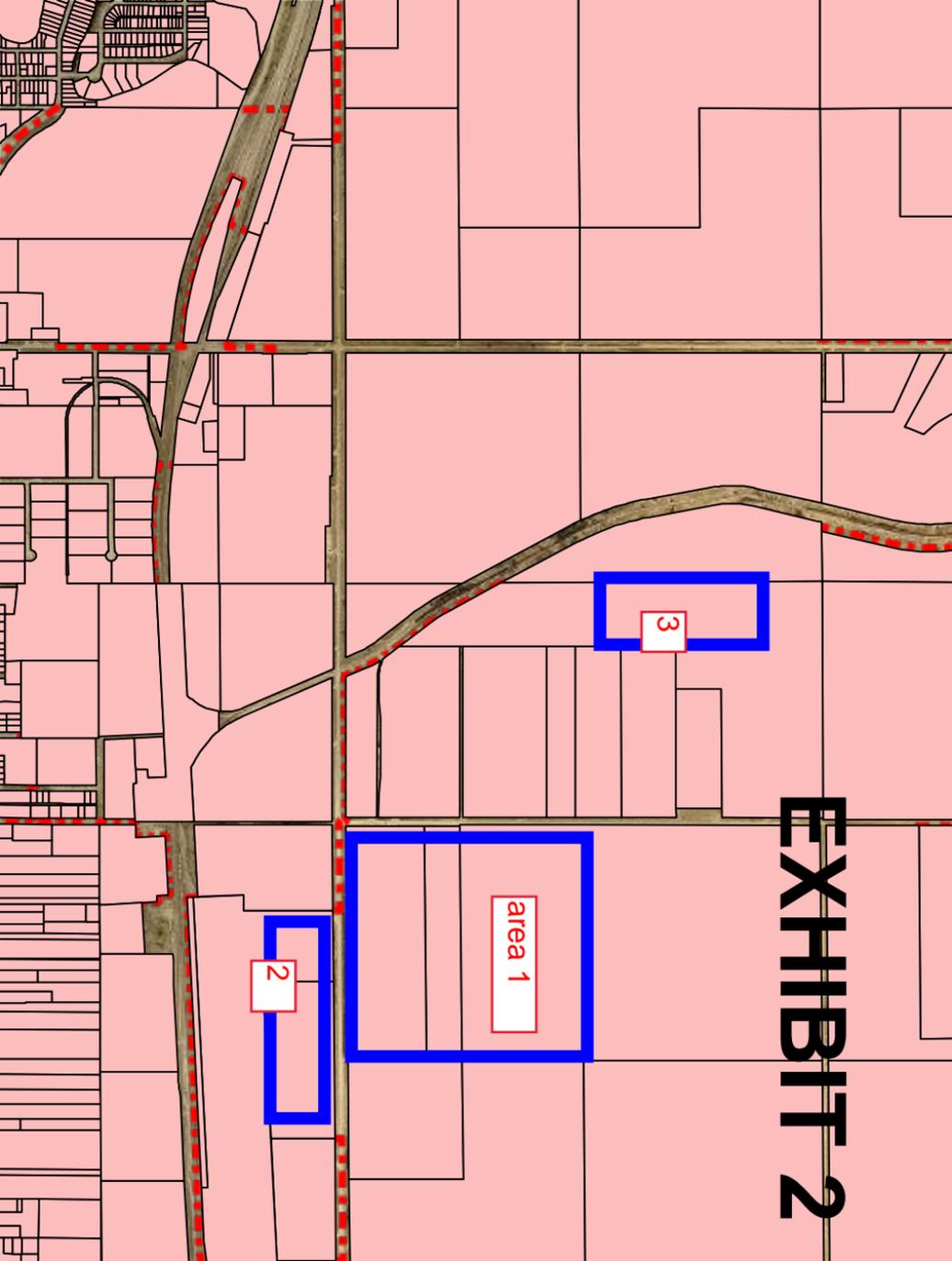
MREFFP - PHASE MI-7
 ROOSEVELT PARK & ZOO
 BORROW AREA LOCATION MAP
 AND OVERALL PLAN VIEW

EXHIBIT 1

60% DRAFT
 SUBMITTAL

BARR PROJECT No.	CLIENT PROJECT No.	DWG. No.	REV. No.
	34/51-10/10.20	B-110	A
	3529.06		

EXHIBIT 2



3

area 1

2

Phase MI-4, MI-5, MI-6, & MI-8/9 Updates

Following this sheet is a memo summarizing the current work being completed by the Houston Engineering team.

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION

REPORT DATE	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY
February 19, 2026	MOUSE RIVER ENHANCED FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECT (MREFPP)	Kristen Lotvedt, PE.

STATUS SUMMARY

This report provides an update of the project status for the different initiatives that the Houston Engineering Team has underway for the Souris River Joint Board (SRJB).

MREFPP – PHASE MI-4 MAPLE DIVERSION GENERAL DESIGN (8313-0020)

Design

- The SRJB team met with City of Minot Engineering staff to finalize the roundabout layout. This will result in sliding the roundabout to the SE approximately 30-feet to address adjacent landowner concerns.
- The SRJB team is working with USACE to develop contract breakout options for construction.
- The SRJB team has met with USACE PM to review draft comment responses prior to 95% submittal this summer. The comment responses are being incorporated into the 95% design.
- Recent design focused on seepage mitigation, CPKC emergency flood protection crossing, wetland mitigation, and the river closure structure design.
- Coordination with CPKC is ongoing to develop Construction and Maintenance Agreements (C&M). The 6th Street bridge has been drafted and is awaiting final comments from CPKC and the C&M for the remainder of the project will be drafted by the end of March 2026.
- The anticipated project schedule is 100% submittal the fall of 2026 and ready for bid sometime in 2027.

MREFPP – PHASE MI-5A 4TH AVENUE NE LEVEE EXTENSION (ESDC) (8313-0029)

Construction

- Per Application for Payment No. 38, \$55.91M out of a total contract amount of \$56.13M (99.60%) has been completed and currently holding \$1.1M in retainage (2%) and \$1.7M in set-offs for Defective Work 17.
- The Project is substantially complete, and the City of Minot has taken operations for the Project.
- Work has been completed on substantial completion punchlist items, and all submittals have been received. There are 19-items on the correction period which the Contractor will address prior to final completion of 7/31/2026.
- Riprap work under the 7th Street bridge has started and is progressing along well. The Contractor anticipates completing the work by the end of February.
- The Contractor required 8-calendar days to complete work sequences after the 11/17/2025 deadline as indicated in CO 57. Liquidated Damages were calculated at \$40,000 for the delay and will be applied to the next pay application. The Contractor has yet to submit a correction plan.

MREFPP – PHASE MI-6 EASTWOOD PARK GENERAL DESIGN / AND CONSTRUCTION (8313-0024)

Design

- Negotiations with BNSF for property north of downtown (GOB area) are ongoing. Closing is to be determined pending receipt of updated Purchase and Sale Agreement (PSA) terms from BNSF. The PSA has been provided to SRJB for review.
- Work has started to compile the MI-6C issued for bid set in anticipation of the property purchase being complete soon.

MREFPP – PHASE MI-6B EASTWOOD PARK (ESDC) (8313-0033)

Construction

- Per Application for Payment No. 15, \$26.33M out of a total contract amount of \$53.59M (49.14%) has been completed.
- Continued work on the pump station and gatewell foundation walls. Started work on the process piping within the pump station.
- Continued work on the Central Avenue Gatewell foundation walls.
- Substantial Completion is October 31, 2027, and Final Completion is June 30, 2028 for the project.

MREFPP – PHASE MI-8/9 BURDICK EXPRESSWAY BRIDGE/VALKER ROAD LEVEE DESIGN (8313-0034)

Design

- Completed the 90% submittal, however, delivery to the USACE and IEPR will be held until the Value Engineering Memo described below is complete.
- The City entered into an MOU with Precise Transport to provide emergency protection for flooding events greater than 100-yr in lieu of building permanent protection.
- Coordination is ongoing with NDDOT, the city of Minot, and design coordination team to finalize design and identify acquisition needs.
- The PS&E meeting with NDDOT was held last week for the Burdick Expressway Bridge. Overall, the comments were limited, review was well received, and no comments will result in any significant changes to the current plans.
- Working on a memo to incorporate the value engineering considerations, anticipate submitting the end of March.

H:\JBN\8300\8313\14_8313_001\PM\Billings\Status Reports\20260219 Status Memo.docx

Phase MI-7, WC-1, PER Updates

Following this sheet is a memo summarizing the current work being completed by the Barr Engineering Team.

11a. MI-7E Change Order No. 10

Wagner Construction is proposing Change Order No. 10 to expedite construction of the proposed Phase MI-7I otter exhibit, a preconsolidation pile is to be added to the Phase MI-7E contract. The preconsolidation pile will be placed to consolidate an area where the future otter exhibit will be located, to alleviate any future concerns on settlement. Full details of the change order follow this page.

The following action is recommended:

Approve Change Order No. 10 in the amount of \$119,000.00 and authorize the chairman to sign the agreement on behalf of the SRJB.

11b. MI-7E Change Order No. 11

Wagner Construction is proposing Change Order No. 11 as the proposed sanitary sewer plug valves required modification in order to be installed on the existing sanitary sewer. The Existing slope of the sanitary sewer did not allow for the plug valves to be installed horizontally. Both locations on the north and south side of the river required fittings to allow for proper installation of the plug valves. Full details of the change order follow this page.

The following action is recommended:

Approve Change Order No. 11 in the amount of \$57,783.67 and authorize the chairman to sign the agreement on behalf of the SRJB.

PROJECT STATUS REPORT

PROJECT SUMMARY

REPORT DATE	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY
March 5, 2026	MOUSE RIVER ENHANCED FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECT (MREFPP)	Jason Westbrook

STATUS SUMMARY

This report provided an update of the project status for the different initiatives that the Barr Engineering Team has underway for the Souris River Joint Board (SRJB). This summarizes activities that are included in the invoices that you will be considering at the next meeting as well as additional items to the date of this report.

MI-4 – FEASIBILITY STUDY WORK IN CREDIT

DESIGN

- Addressing Agency Technical Review team comments on 65% deliverable
- Addressing USACE comments on Potential Failure Modes
- Addressing comments from Independent External Peer Review panel on 65% deliverable
- Addressing railroad comments on 65% deliverable
- Advancing designs toward 95% deliverable.
- Conducting geotechnical evaluation of potential new borrow source
- Coordinating design revisions with hydraulics
- Evaluating Purchase and Sale Agreement from BN

MI-7 – ROOSEVELT PARK & ZOO

DESIGN, BIDDING & CONSTRUCTION

- MI-7B – Sidewalk around statue is complete and the area has been restored including sidewalk and planter bed.
- MI-7D – Discovery Barn and Concessions stand are complete including punch list, exterior concrete, and asphalt placement.
- Camel Exhibit renovation work began in December and will continue over the winter months and into spring.
- MI-7E
 - The final floodwall pours were completed December 15th. Rice Lake West has been demobilizing during January. Staining to be completed in spring. Initial staining and caulking of the mockup section of floodwall has been completed. Staining and pattern to be revised in spring.
 - The earthen levee in the north section of the park is complete. Tie-in to floodwall after staining is complete.
 - Rip rap installation is complete.
 - A majority of the utilities have been installed. A few minor items will be completed in spring. Restoration items in the north section of the park are ongoing. Final grading is complete, and topsoil has been placed. Temp hydromulch has been applied to the area. The bottom lift of asphalt has been installed in the north parking lots. Most of the concrete sidewalks have been completed.
- MI-7F – The exterior of the MCE building is complete. Rails have been installed on the interior. The MCE train to be moved to building. Blockwork for the new restroom was completed in July. The roof is installed and the building has been weatherproofed. Interior finishes will be installed in the upcoming months.
- MI-7G – Bids for the three buildings were opened November 4th. The contract was awarded to Rolac Contracting, Inc.. Preconstruction planning, scheduling, and coordination is ongoing. Construction to begin in spring.

- MI-7H – DL Barkie has been actively working on the demolition of the former North American Exhibit. The exhibit structures have been demolished and footings have been removed. Contractor is working on hauling debris. Demo will continue for several weeks. A portion of the work will remain on hold until the ground is thawed.
- MI-7J – Bids for the zoo restroom and boardwalk were opened January 13th. The contract was awarded to Rolac Contracting. Preconstruction planning, scheduling, and coordination will occur over the winter. Construction to begin in July.

WC-1A & 1B – TIERRECITA VALLEJO

CONSTRUCTION

- Waiting for feedback from CKPC to resolve final two comments.

BU-1C & 1D & 1E

CONSTRUCTION

- no update

STARR PROGRAM

COORDINATION

- Program is idle.

RIVER BED STUDY

COORDINATION

- Final draft report circulated for review.

DESIGN

- River Hydraulic Model Management
 - General coordination of model updates across design phases.
- PER Addendum Report adoption at February board meeting.

Date of Issuance: 12/11/2025	Effective Date: 12/02/2025
Owner: Souris River Joint Water Resources Board	Owner's Contract No.: 3529.06E
Contractor: Wagner Construction, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.: 24109
Engineer: Barr Engineering Co.	Engineer's Project No.: 34511010.20
Project: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project	Contract Name: Phase MI-7E Roosevelt Park & Zoo

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: The Contractor is hereby directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents for MREFPP Phase MI-7E.

Item #1 – Otter Exhibit Preconsolidation Pile

Description: Cost to construction a preconsolidation pile for the future otter exhibit.

Reason for Change: To expedite construction of the proposed Phase MI-7I otter exhibit, a preconsolidation pile is to be added to the Phase MI-7E contract. The preconsolidation pipe will be placed to consolidate an area where the future otter exhibit will be located, to alleviate any future concerns of settlement.

Contract Document Change:

Construction Drawings: No Drawing Changes

Project Manual: No project manual updates

Change in Contract Price: \$119,000.00

Change in Contract Time: Item 1 does not result in a change in Contract Time.

Attachments: Wagner PCO #19

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES <i>[note changes in Milestones if applicable]</i>
Original Contract Price: \$ <u>35,177,052.12</u>	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: <u>10/2/2026 & 7/2/2027</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>11/20/2026 & 8/27/2027</u> days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. <u>1</u> to No. <u>9</u> : \$ <u>181,219.29</u>	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. <u>1</u> to No. <u>9</u> : Substantial Completion: <u>21</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>21</u> days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ <u>35,358,271.41</u>	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: <u>10/23/2026 & 7/2/2027</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>12/11/2026 & 8/27/2027</u> days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: \$ <u>119,000.00</u>	[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: <u>0</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>0</u> days
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ <u>35,477,271.41</u>	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: <u>10/23/2026 & 7/2/2027</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>12/11/2026 & 8/27/2027</u> days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

ACCEPTED:

ACCEPTED:

By: <u></u> Engineer (if required)	By: _____ Owner (Authorized Signature)	By: <u></u> Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: <u>Construction Project Manager</u>	Title: _____	Title: <u>Project Manager</u>
Date: <u>02/19/2026</u>	Date: _____	Date: <u>2/19/26</u>

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: _____ Date: _____
Title: _____





Proposed Change Order

Engineer/Owner Barr Engineering/AE//SRJB
Wagner Project Number/Name 24109/MREFPP MI-7E 1&2
Date: November 18, 2025
Work Change Directive Number: PCO #19

Description of Added/ Modified Work:

Preconsolidation Pile (Otter Exhibit)

All material & labor costs with construction of the Otter Exhibit Preconsolidation Pile with Winter Conditions - Barr Drawings B202

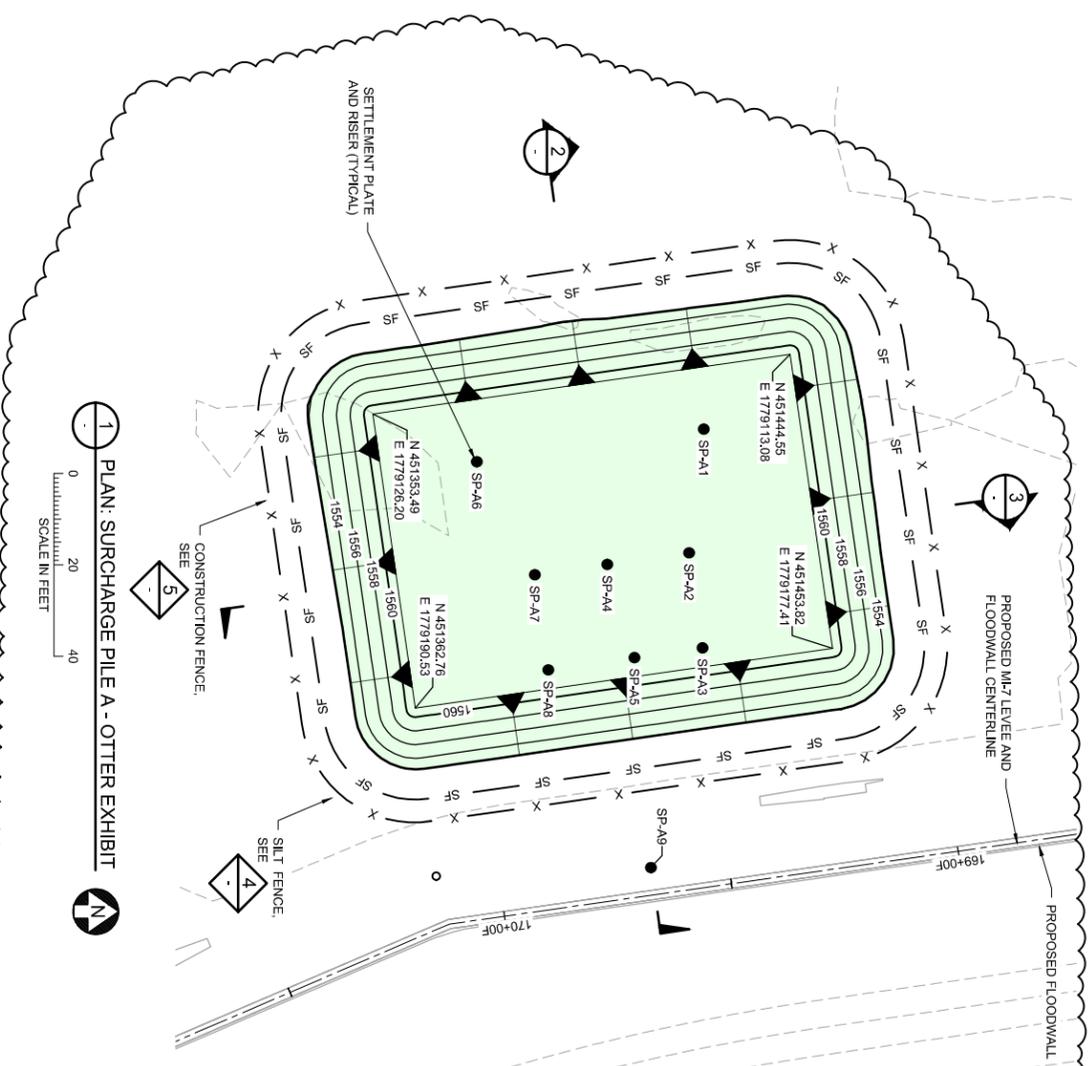
Time Extension Request: 10 days

Submitted By	Work Requested By:
Matt Guerton	Patrick Brockamp

Description Labor:	Qty.	Units	Rate	Total
Perdiem/Lodging	0.00	HRS	\$9.25	\$0.00
Project Manager		HRS	\$227.89	\$0.00
Superintendent (Blended Overtime Rate 60HR Week)		HRS	\$174.62	\$0.00
Foreman (Blended Overtime Rate 60HR Week)		HRS	\$115.32	\$0.00
Pipelayer (Standard Time)		HRS	\$89.07	\$0.00
Operator (Standard Time)		HRS	\$94.71	\$0.00
Labor (Standard Time)		HRS	\$84.47	\$0.00
Description Equipment:	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
Consumables and Small Tools (%of Labor)	\$0.00	%	5.00%	\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Materials:	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
Preconsolidation Pile	1.00	LS	\$119,000.00	\$119,000.00
Topsoil Striping, Silt Fence and Orange Fence are bid items				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Subcontractors:	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Misc/Dumpfees/Survey/Q/C Testing	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Allowable Mark up	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
Men and Equipment Mark-up	\$0.00	%	15.00%	\$0.00
Misc, Material and Sub Mark-up	\$119,000.00	%	0.00%	\$0.00
Total:				\$119,000.00

Wagner Rep. _____ Date: _____ Owner Rep: _____ Date: _____

CADD USER: MAX J. JOUPPE FILE: K:\DESIGN\34511010.20\BARRCAD\DESIGN\34511010.20\SURCHARGE PILE\3451101020_B-202_SURCHARGE PILE_REV 1.DWG PLOT SCALE: 1:1 PLOT DATE: 11/13/2025 10:38 AM

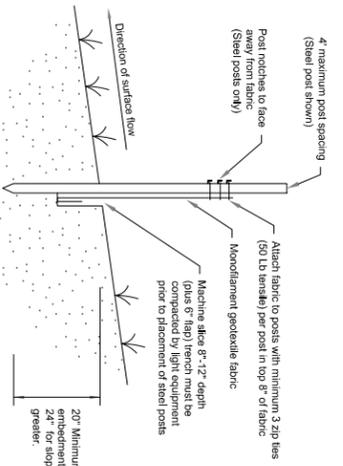


1 PLAN: SURCHARGE PILE A - OTTER EXHIBIT

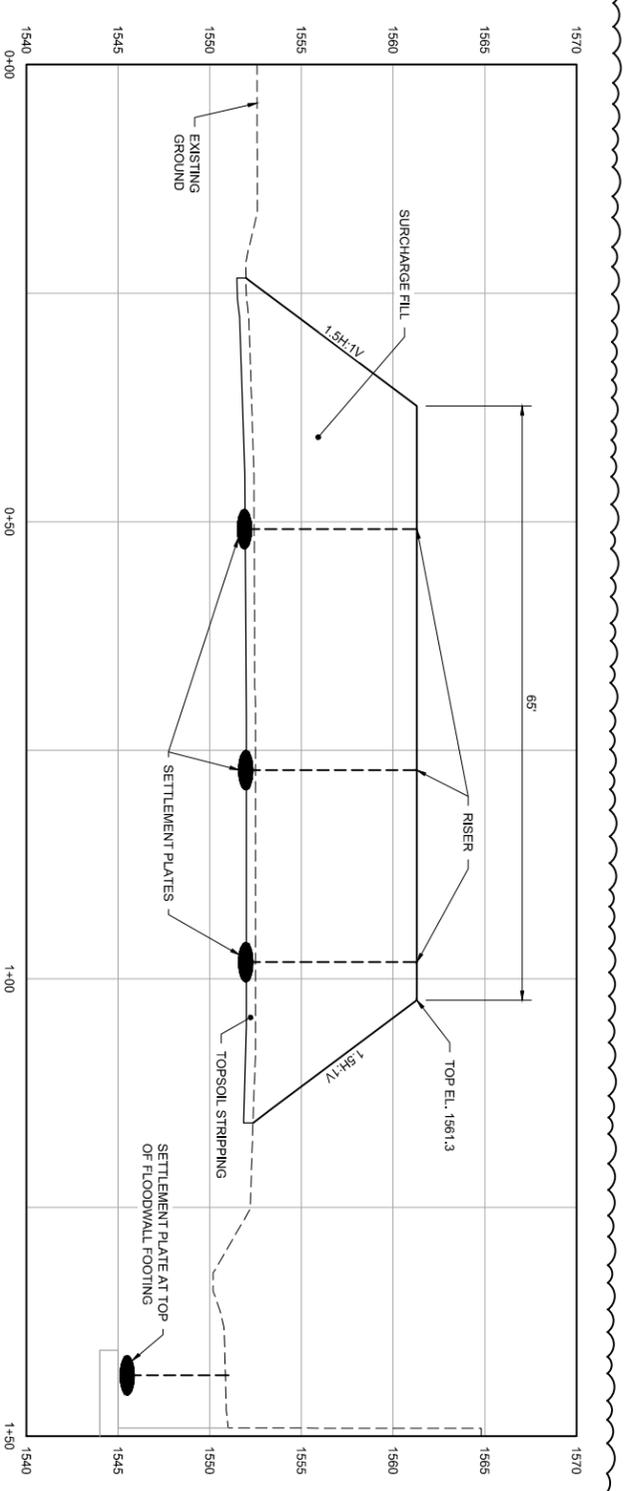
SCALE IN FEET

- NOTES:
1. SALVAGE AND STOCKPILE TOPSOIL FROM SURCHARGE PILE FOOTPRINT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF FILL.
 2. INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROL BMP'S PRIOR TO SITE DISTURBANCE.
 3. SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION 31 05 23.01 - SURCHARGE PROGRAM AND 31 09 13 INSTRUMENTATION FOR FURTHER REQUIREMENTS OF SURCHARGE PROGRAM.
 4. IMMEDIATELY AFTER PLACEMENT OF SURCHARGE PILE, COVER ALL EXPOSED SOIL SURFACES WITH HYDROMULCH AND TEMPORARY SEEDING.
 5. ALL REMOVALS WITHIN THE SURCHARGE PILE EXTENTS SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS AND INSTRUMENTATION. SEE DEMO PLANS.

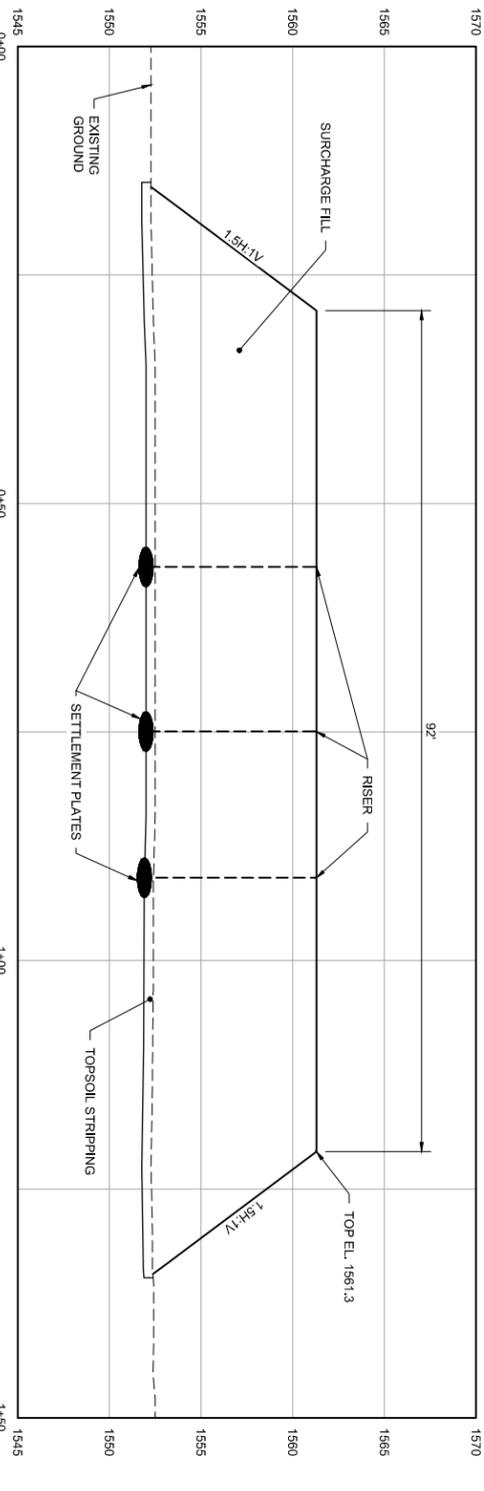
Note:
The machine sliced method (this detail) is the standard silt fence installation method. Heavy-duty (ERCO-3) or standard (ERCO-2) silt fence installation methods should only be used when approved or directed by the City.



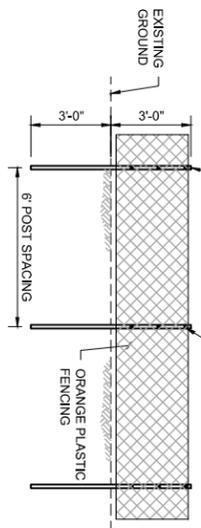
4 DETAIL: SILT FENCE - MACHINE SLICED



2 SECTION: SURCHARGE PILE (TYPICAL)



3 SECTION: SURCHARGE PILE (TYPICAL)



5 DETAIL: CONSTRUCTION FENCE

MREFPP PROJECT DATUM:
HORIZONTAL: NORTH DAKOTA STATE PLANE (NAD83), NORTH, US FT
VERTICAL: NAVD 88

NO.	BY	CHK	APP.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
1	JEE	BDM	BDM	11/14/2025	REVISED SURCHARGE PILE EXTENTS
0	JEE	BDM	BDM	10/27/2025	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT AGENCY	BID	CONSTRUCTION RECORD	RELEASED TO/FOR
	10/27/2025	11/12/2025	
	0	1	2
		3	4
		5	6

BARR
Corporate Headquarters
P.O. Box 502227
Ph: 1-800-532-2277
www.barr.com

Project Office:
BARR ENGINEERING CO.
234 WEST CENTURY AVENUE
BISMARCK, ND 58503
Ph: 1-800-532-2277
Fax: (701) 222-6371
www.barr.com

ACKERMAN ESTVOLD
1907 17th Street Southeast
Minot, ND 58701
701.837.8737
www.ackerman-estvold.com

Scale	Date	Drawn	Checked	Designed	Approved
AS SHOWN	10/27/2025	MLJ	BDM	JEE	BDM

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
MINOT, ND

MREFPP - PHASE M1-71
ROOSEVELT PARK & ZOO
SURCHARGE PILE
PLANS & SECTIONS

ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION

BAR PROJECT No.	CLIENT PROJECT No.	DWG. No.	REV. No.
34511010.20	3529.06	B-202	1

Date of Issuance: 11/26/2025	Effective Date: 09/11/2025
Owner: Souris River Joint Water Resources Board	Owner's Contract No.: 3529.06E
Contractor: Wagner Construction, Inc.	Contractor's Project No.: 24109
Engineer: Barr Engineering Co.	Engineer's Project No.: 34511010.20
Project: Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project	Contract Name: Phase MI-7E Roosevelt Park & Zoo

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description: The Contractor is hereby directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents for MREFPP Phase MI-7E.

Item #1 – Plug Valve Modifications

Description: Cost to modify plug valves installed on the existing sanitary sewer.

Reason for Change: The proposed sanitary sewer plug valves required modification in order to be installed on the existing sanitary sewer. The existing slope of the sanitary sewer did not allow for the plug valves to be installed horizontally. Both locations on the north and south side of the river required fittings allow for proper installation of the plug valves. The planned plug valve size did not match the existing sanitary sewer diameter. Reducers were used on the south side of the river to allow for the installation of the planned plug valve. The plug valve size for the north location was modified to match the existing sanitary sewer.

Contract Document Change:

Construction Drawings: No Drawing Changes

Project Manual: No project manual updates

Change in Contract Price: \$57,783.67

Change in Contract Time: Item 1 does not result in a change in Contract Time.

Attachments: Wagner PCO #15

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES <i>[note changes in Milestones if applicable]</i>
Original Contract Price: \$ <u>35,177,052.12</u>	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: <u>10/2/2026 & 7/2/2027</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>11/20/2026 & 8/27/2027</u> days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. <u>1</u> to No. <u>10</u> : \$ <u>300,219.29</u>	[Increase] [Decrease] from previously approved Change Orders No. <u>1</u> to No. <u>10</u> : Substantial Completion: <u>21</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>21</u> days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ <u>35,477,271.41</u>	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: <u>10/23/2026 & 7/2/2027</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>12/11/2026 & 8/27/2027</u> days or dates
[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: \$ <u>57,783.67</u>	[Increase] [Decrease] of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: <u>0</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>0</u> days
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ <u>35,535,055.08</u>	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: <u>10/23/2026 & 7/2/2027</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>12/11/2026 & 8/27/2027</u> days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

ACCEPTED:

ACCEPTED:

By: <u></u>	By: _____	By: _____
Engineer (if required)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)
Title: <u>Construction Project Manager</u>	Title: _____	Title: _____
Date: <u>02/25/2026</u>	Date: _____	Date: _____

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: _____ Date: _____
Title: _____





Proposed Change Order

Engineer/Owner Barr Engineering/AE//SRJB
Wagner Project Number/Name 24109/MREFPP MI-7E 1&2
Date: February 20, 2026
Work Change Directive Number: PCO #15 Rev2

Description of Added/ Modified Work:

Plug Valve Modifications

All material & labor costs associated with the revised Plug Valve sizing from 16" to 18"

Time Extension Request: 1 days

Submitted By	Work Requested By:
Matt Guerton	Patrick Brockamp

Description Labor:	Qty.	Units	Rate	Total
Perdiem/Lodging	80.00	HRS	\$9.25	\$740.00
Project Manager	2.00	HRS	\$227.89	\$455.78
Superintendent (Blended Overtime Rate 60HR Week)	6.00	HRS	\$174.62	\$1,047.72
Foreman (Blended Overtime Rate 60HR Week)	12.00	HRS	\$115.32	\$1,383.90
Pipelayer (Standard Time)	12.00	HRS	\$89.07	\$1,068.86
Operator (Standard Time)	24.00	HRS	\$94.71	\$2,273.00
Labor (Standard Time)	24.00	HRS	\$84.47	\$2,027.20
Description Equipment:	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
Consumables and Small Tools (%of Labor)	\$8,996.46	%	5.00%	\$449.82
On-Highway Light Duty Truck	32.00	HRS	\$31.11	\$995.52
10'*24' Trench Box	12.00	HRS	\$17.63	\$211.56
40-50 Ton Excavator (Cat 349)	12.00	HRS	\$219.94	\$2,639.28
150-174 HP Wheel Loader (Cat 938)	12.00	HRS	\$56.00	\$672.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Materials:	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
C&M - Plug Valves Parts	1.00	LS	\$39,934.88	\$39,934.88
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Subcontractors:	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Misc/Dumpfees/Survey/Q/C Testing	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
Allowable Mark up	Qty.	Units	Unit Price	Total
Men and Equipment Mark-up	\$13,514.82	%	15.00%	\$2,027.22
Misc, Material and Sub Mark-up	\$37,138.53	%	5.00%	\$1,856.93
Total:				\$57,783.67

Wagner Rep. _____ Date: _____ Owner Rep: _____ Date: _____

10103



Invoice

Remit To:
 Core & Main LP
 PO Box 28330
 Saint Louis, MO 63146
 USA

Invoice # PNV000006420
 Invoice Date 10/9/2025
 Branch # 1239 Minot ND
 Branch Phone 701-852-6878
 Terms NET 30
 Total Amount Due 39,934.88

Account # C00198317
 WAGNER CONSTRUCTION INC
 3151 HIGHWAY 53 STE 1
 INTERNATIONAL FALLS, MN 56649 8969
 USA

Shipped On 10/8/2025
 Shipped Via ShpBestWay
 To: 1219 E BURDICK EXPY
 BEN 218-240-1361
 Minot, ND 58701
 USA

Project Name: MI-7E MREFPP MI-7E
 Project ID: PJ1000000112
 Customer Reference: 24109 MI-7E CHA
 Ordered By: MATT
 Purchase Order # 24109 MI-7 CHANGE
 Sales Order: SQ1000020747

Item	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	UM	Extended Price
10004522	18" x 20' Gasketed DR18 C-900 PVC Pressure Pipe	20.00	66.31	FT	1,326.20
	Seq #: 50 Load ID: LD1000030553				
10035510	18 MJ PVC WEDGE RESTRN RED IMP	3.00	375.75	EA	1,127.25
	Seq #: 70 Load ID: LD1000030553				
10029801	18 MJ REGULAR GASKET F/DI	3.00	28.35	EA	85.05
	Seq #: 80 Load ID: LD1000030553				
OTU-011143	18" X 16" MJ REDUCER P401	1.00	2,525.00	EA	2,525.00
	Seq #: 90 Load ID: LD1000030553				
OTU-011144	16" MJ 22-1/4 BEND P401	1.00	2,285.00	EA	2,285.00
	Seq #: 100 Load ID: LD1000030553				
OTU-011145	16" MJ L/P P401	1.00	2,130.00	EA	2,130.00
	Seq #: 110 Load ID: LD1000030553				
10029800	16 MJ REGULAR GASKET F/DI	13.00	23.25	EA	302.25
	Seq #: 130 Load ID: LD1000030553				
10027517	3/4X4-1/2 T-HEAD B&N 304SS	192.00	6.67	EA	1,280.64
	Seq #: 140 Load ID: LD1000030553				
10121817	24 VALVE BOX EXTENSION IMPORT	6.00	48.54	EA	291.24
	Seq #: 150 Load ID: LD1000030553				
10119875	7' ADJ VALVE EXT STEM 2PC	2.00	152.00	EA	304.00

This transaction is governed by and subject to Core and Main's standard terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and accepted. To review these terms and conditions, please visit: <https://tandc.coreandmain.com>



Seq #: 160		Load ID: LD1000030553					
OTU-011161	16" MJ PV WBGO 2"NUT FBE 316SS	1.00	10,708.75	EA		10,708.75	
Seq #: 190		Load ID: LD1000030553					
OTU-011162	16" MJ 11.25 BEND P401	2.00	2,285.00	EA		4,570.00	
Seq #: 200		Load ID: LD1000030553					
OTU-011163	16" MJ L/P P401	1.00	2,130.00	EA		2,130.00	
Seq #: 210		Load ID: LD1000030553					
10035982	16 STAR 4016 PVC REST SB USA STARBOND L/ACC PVCS4016NDD	13.00	354.55	EA		4,609.15	
Seq #: 0		Load ID: LD1000030553					
10004502	16" x 20' Gasketed DR18 C-900 PVC Pressure Pipe	40.00	55.35	FT		2,214.00	

Seq #: 0		Load ID: LD1000030553					
Subtotal						35,888.53	

Subtotal	Freight	Handling	Restocking	Delivery	Tax	Total
35,888.53	1250.00000000 00				2,796.35	39,934.88



PrePayment: 0.00

Proof of Delivery
 Carrier: _____
 Tracking: _____
 Delivered: _____
 Shipped

Rural Program Update

Following this sheet is a memo summarizing the current work being completed by the Ackerman-Estvold Team.



1907 17th ST SE

MINOT, ND 58701

701.837.8737

WWW.ACKERMAN-ESTVOLD.COM

MEMORANDUM

To: Souris River Joint Board

From: Ackerman-Estvold

Date: Mar 2, 2026

Re: FARM-TW Update

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide an update to the Souris River Joint Board (SRJB) on the status of the Flood Assistance & Risk Management – Trapped Water (FARM-TW) program. Following the February SRJB meeting, Ackerman-Estvold moved forward with the following.

1. Dylan has not received a response from USFWS on Wendall Hall's project.
2. Dylan and Kevin met with Kongsli's on Feb 19 to discuss their project. Some design changes will be integrated into project.
3. Dylan and Kevin met with Dave Ashley to discuss projects on and around the Ashley farm.
4. New copies of Feist preliminary plans were sent and received. Staff will recontact him to discuss his concerns.

Rural Bridges

Following this sheet is a memo summarizing the current work being completed by the HDR Engineering team.



PROJECT STATUS REPORT

PROJECT INFORMATION

REPORT DATE	PROJECT NAME	PREPARED BY
February 26, 2026	MOUSE RIVER ENHANCED FLOOD PROTECTION PROJECT (MREFPP)	Luke Rogers, PE

STATUS SUMMARY

This report provides an update of the project status for the bridge design and construction projects that the HDR Engineering Team has underway for the Souris River Joint Board (SRJB). It summarizes activities that are included in the invoices that you will be considering at the next meeting as well as additional items completed through the date of this report.

VELVA VE-1 BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

PRECONSTRUCTION

- The Contractor has prepared a construction schedule and will has scheduled a preconstruction meeting for March 9. Construction is expected to begin on April 1st.



MOUSE RIVER PARK RC-1 BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

CONSTRUCTION

- Work continues on the bridge substructures with the abutments and pier concrete and reinforcement being placed. Cofferdam is removed, they have Abut. 6 scheduled to pour.
- Construction is on schedule

Upcoming Meetings

The following are upcoming SRJB related meetings/events:

March 5, 2026	4:00 PM	SRJB Regular Meeting (Minot, ND)
March 17, 2026	9:00 AM	Phase RC-1 Construction Meeting (Minot, ND)
March 17, 2026	1:00 PM	Phase MI-6B Construction Meeting (Minot, ND)
March 31, 2026	9:00 AM	Phase RC-1 Construction Meeting (Minot, ND)
March 31, 2026	1:00 PM	Phase MI-6B Construction Meeting (Minot, ND)
April 2, 2026	4:00 PM	SRJB Regular Meeting (Minot, ND)

Personal Appearances

Other Business**18a. Annual Financial Audit (2023-2024)**

Following this sheet is the final audit report for the Souris River Joint Board for fiscal years 2023 and 2024. The following action is recommended:

Accept and authorize the chairman to sign the management representation letter and financial audit report for 2023 and 2024. Authorize Brady, Martz, & Associates to submit the final audit report to the State of North Dakota on behalf of Souris River Joint Board.

**SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA**

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
BOARD OF DIRECTORS	1
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Net Position	5
Statements of Activities	6
Balance Sheets - Governmental Funds	7
Reconciliation of the Governmental Fund Balance Sheets to the Statements of Net Position	8
Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	9
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	10
Notes to the Financial Statements	11
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS	21
Schedule of Findings and Responses	23

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

<u>Name</u>	<u>County/City</u>
David Ashley	McHenry County
Dan Steinberger	Renville County
Tom Klein	Ward County
Clif Issendorf	Bottineau County
Jason Sorenson	City of Minot

DRAFT

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Souris River Joint Water Resource Board
Minot, North Dakota

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities and the major fund of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board as of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities and the major fund of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board, as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the respective changes in financial position for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Emphasis of Matter

Correction of Error

As discussed in Note 7 to the financial statements, the 2023 financial statements have been restated to correct misstatements. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Change in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 7 to the financial statements, the 2023 financial statements have been restated to be in accordance with full accrual basis of accounting. In addition, as described in Note 1 to the financial statements, the District adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 100 *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Management has omitted the management's discussion and analysis that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinions on the basic financial statements are not affected by this missing information.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the schedule of the Board of Directors but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 14, 2026 on our consideration of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

BRADY MARTZ
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

January 14, 2026

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

	2024	2023
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,315,756	\$ 7,134,536
Accounts receivable	8,198,441	9,557,279
Total current assets	11,514,197	16,691,815
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital credits	188	188
Nondepreciable capital assets	104,597,002	76,726,607
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	153,019,913	154,615,418
Total noncurrent assets	257,617,103	231,344,213
Total assets	269,131,300	248,036,028
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	10,174,901	15,147,319
Retainage payable	3,074,938	2,619,153
Total liabilities	13,249,839	17,766,472
NET POSITION		
Net investment in capital assets	244,367,076	213,577,553
Unrestricted	11,514,385	16,692,003
Total net position	\$ 255,881,461	\$ 230,269,556

See Notes to the Financial Statements

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

2024		Program Revenues		Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
Function / Program	Expenses	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Governmental activities:				
Mouse River project	\$ 5,091,325	\$ 50,000	\$ 29,942,343	\$ 24,901,018
Total governmental activities	\$ 5,091,325	\$ 50,000	\$ 29,942,343	24,901,018
General Revenues:				
Property taxes, levied for general purposes				710,837
Change in net position				25,611,905
Net position - January 1				230,269,556
Net position - December 31				\$ 255,881,461
2023		Program Revenues		Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
Function / Program	Expenses	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
Governmental activities:				
Mouse River project	\$ 4,644,996	\$ 53,830	\$ 39,821,273	\$ 35,230,107
Total governmental activities	\$ 4,644,996	\$ 53,830	\$ 39,821,273	35,230,107
General Revenues:				
Property taxes, levied for general purposes				593,552
Change in net position				35,823,659
Net position - January 1, as previously stated				187,889,030
Change in accounting principle - see note 7				7,770,929
Correction of error - see note 7				(1,214,062)
Net position - January 1, as restated				194,445,897
Net position - December 31				\$ 230,269,556

See Notes to the Financial Statements

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
BALANCE SHEETS – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

	2024	2023
	General	General
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,315,756	\$ 7,134,536
Capital credits	188	188
Accounts receivable	8,198,441	9,557,279
Total assets	\$ 11,514,385	\$ 16,692,003
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	\$ 10,174,901	\$ 15,147,319
Retainage payable	3,074,938	2,619,153
Total liabilities	13,249,839	17,766,472
FUND BALANCES		
Unassigned	(1,735,454)	(1,074,469)
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 11,514,385	\$ 16,692,003

See Notes to the Financial Statements

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEETS
TO THE STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Total governmental funds balance	\$ (1,735,454)	\$ (1,074,469)
Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position is different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as net assets in government funds:		
Cost of capital assets	272,243,221	241,831,309
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(14,626,306)</u>	<u>(10,487,284)</u>
Net capital assets	<u>257,616,915</u>	<u>231,344,025</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 255,881,461</u>	<u>\$ 230,269,556</u>

See Notes to the Financial Statements

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCES -GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

	2024	2023
	General Fund	General Fund
REVENUES		
Government cost sharing grants	\$ 29,942,343	\$ 39,821,273
Government grants	50,000	53,830
Property taxes	710,887	593,552
Total revenues	<u>30,703,230</u>	<u>40,468,655</u>
EXPENDITURES		
Administration expense	520,033	444,634
Insurance	58,893	22,782
Dues and subscriptions	14,750	7,250
Local project expenses	122,012	23,725
MREFPP expenses	134,850	113,262
Legal	7,500	7,500
Professional fees	91,351	73,549
Telephone	2,884	4,380
Other expenses	30	396
Capital outlay	30,411,912	39,779,852
Total expenditures	<u>31,364,215</u>	<u>40,477,330</u>
Net change in fund balance	(660,985)	(8,675)
Fund balance - January 1, as previously stated	(1,074,469)	(486,199)
Change in accounting principle - see note 7	-	(579,595)
Fund balance - January 1, as previously stated	<u>(1,074,469)</u>	<u>(1,065,794)</u>
Fund balance - December 31	<u>\$ (1,735,454)</u>	<u>\$ (1,074,469)</u>

See Notes to the Financial Statements

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENTS OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

	2024	2023
Net changes in fund balances - governmental funds	\$ (660,985)	\$ (8,675)
<p>The change in net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities is different because:</p>		
<p>Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the Statement of Net Position, the cost of those assets are included in the capital asset balance. In the current period, the amount of capital expenditures are:</p>		
Depreciation expense on capital assets is reported in the government-wide statement of activities and changes in net position, but it does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation expense is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds. The amount of depreciation expense for the current year is:	30,411,912	39,779,852
	(4,139,022)	(3,947,518)
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 25,611,905	\$ 35,823,659

See Notes to the Financial Statements

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of operations and history

Souris River Joint Water Resource Board (the Board) was established to oversee activities related to the Mouse/Souris River in North Dakota. The Board is made up of one representative from four counties, Renville, Ward, McHenry, and Bottineau and one representative from the City of Minot.

The Board oversees that Mouse River Enhanced Flood Protection Project (MREFPP). The MREFPP is designed to provide flood relief to Mouse River valley residents – both urban and rural. The project was originally initiated by the North Dakota State Water Commission (NDSWC) in response to a request for assistance from the Souris River Joint Board (SRJB) following the record-breaking Mouse River flood of June 2011.

Reporting entity

The accompanying financial statements present the activities of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board. The Board has considered all potential component units for which the Board is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationships with the Board would cause the Board's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of the Board to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the Board.

Based on these criteria, there are no component units to be included within the Board as a reporting entity.

Basis of accounting

Government-wide statements:

The statements of net position and the statements of activities display information about the primary government. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. These statements describe the *governmental activities* of the Board. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions.

The statements of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the Board's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) fees, fines and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the Board's funds. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds.

The Board reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund: This is the Board's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government.

Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements: The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Nonexchange transactions, in which the Board gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. In addition, capital assets are recorded at cost.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements: Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. All revenues are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the Board funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the Board's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, and then by general revenues.

Fund description

The Board accounts for all financial transactions in its general fund. The general fund is the government's primary operating fund and accounts for all financial resources of the general government.

Cash and cash equivalents

The Board considers current on hand, checking accounts, money market accounts and savings accounts as cash and cash equivalents.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

Accounts receivable

Accounts receivables consist of grants and reimbursements and property tax receivables. Accounts receivable are carried at original invoice amount less an estimate made for doubtful receivables. Management determines the allowance for doubtful accounts by identifying troubled accounts and by using historical experience applied to an aging of accounts. Accounts receivable are written off when deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of accounts receivable previously written off are recorded when received. A receivable is considered past due if any portion of the receivable is outstanding more than 30 days. Management considers all receivables collectible and there is no allowance as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Capital assets

Capital assets include all buildings, equipment, and vehicles of the Board. Capital assets which are used for general governmental purposes are not available for expenditure, are accounted for and reported in the government-wide financial statements. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value. Depreciation is calculated over the estimated useful lives of the capital assets using the methods as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Infrastructure	Straight-line	40 years
Equipment	Straight-line	5 years

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend lives are not capitalized but shown in the financial statements as repairs and maintenance expense.

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable consist of amounts on open account for goods and services received prior to year end, and chargeable to the appropriations for the year then ended but paid for subsequent to that date.

Retainage Payable

Retainage payable consists of amounts withheld on payments to contractors on construction projects in progress at year end.

Fund balance classifications

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report aggregate amounts for five classifications of fund balances based on the constraints imposed on the use of these resources. The non-spendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form - inventories; or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

The spendable portion of the fund balance comprises the remaining four classifications: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

Restricted – This classification reflects the constraints imposed on resources either (a) externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – These amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal resolutions or ordinances of the Board's highest level of decision making authority. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board's Board removes the specified use by taking the same type of action imposing the commitment. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned – This classification reflects the amounts constrained by the Board's "intent" to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. The Board has the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. Assigned fund balances include all remaining amounts (except negative balances) that are reported in governmental funds, other than the General Fund, that are not classified as non-spendable and are neither restricted nor committed.

Unassigned – This fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. It is also used to report negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, the Board's preference is to first use restricted resources, then unrestricted resources—committed, assigned, and unassigned—in order as needed.

The Board does not have a minimum fund balance policy.

Net position

Net position represents the difference between assets plus deferred outflow of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflow of resources. Net investment in capital assets, consists of the remaining un-depreciated cost of the asset less the outstanding debt associated with the purchase or construction of the related asset.

Net position is reported as restricted when external creditors, grantors, or other governmental organizations imposed specific restrictions on the Board. External restrictions may be imposed through state or local laws, and grant or contract provisions.

Revenues and expenditures

In the government-wide statement of activities, revenues and expenses are segregated by function for governmental activities. Additionally, revenues are classified between program and general revenues. Program revenues include charges to operating grants and contributions and capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues, rather than as program revenue. General revenues include property taxes, property sales and other income.

In the governmental fund financial statements, expenditures are reported by character: "Current", "Capital Outlay," or "Debt Service". Current expenditures are sub-classified by function.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

Capital outlay includes expenditures for capital assets.

Debt service includes both interest and principal outlays related to bonds and loans.

Revenue recognition

Taxes receivable consists of current and delinquent uncollected taxes. There were no taxes receivable as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property January 1. A five percent reduction is allowed if paid by February 15. Penalty and interest are added March 15 if the first half of the taxes has not been paid. Additional penalties are added October 15, if not paid. Taxes are collected by the county and usually remitted monthly to the Board.

Property tax revenue in the governmental funds is recognized in compliance with National Council of Government Accounting (NCGA) Interpretation 3, "Revenue Recognition - Property Taxes". This interpretation states that property tax revenue is recorded when it becomes available. Available means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period and collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Such time thereafter shall not exceed 60 days. Property tax revenue is recorded as revenue in the year the tax is levied in the government - wide financial statements. Property taxes are limited by state laws. All Board tax levies are in compliance with state laws.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and disbursements during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Budget

The Board does not legally adopt a budget.

Change in accounting principle

The Board implemented GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*, during the year ended December 31, 2024. GASB Statement No. 100 enhances the accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

NOTE 2 CUSTODIAL CREDIT RISK

In accordance with North Dakota Statutes, the Board maintains deposits at the depository banks designated by the governing board. All depositories are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Deposits must either be deposited with the Bank of North Dakota or in other financial institutions situated and doing business within the state. Deposits, other than with the Bank of North Dakota, must be fully insured or bonded. In lieu of a bond, a financial institution may provide a pledge of securities equal to 110% of the deposits not covered by insurance or bonds.

Authorized collateral includes bills, notes, or bonds issued by the United States government, its agencies or instrumentalities, all bonds and notes guaranteed by the United States government, Federal land bank bonds, bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of indebtedness, insured certificates of deposit, shares of investment companies registered under the Investment Companies Act of 1940, and all other forms of securities issued by the State of North Dakota, its boards, agencies or instrumentalities or by any county, city, township, school district, park district, or other political subdivision of the state of North Dakota, whether payable from special revenues or supported by the full faith and credit of the issuing body and bonds issued by another state of the United States or such other securities approved by the banking board.

The Board maintains cash on deposit at multiple financial institutions. The amounts on deposit were insured by the FDIC up to \$250,000 per institution. As of December 31, 2024, none of the Board's deposits were exposed to custodial credit risk, as all deposits were covered by FDIC coverage and pledged collateral through local financial institutions. \$1,448,129 of the Board's deposits are covered by pledged securities held in the Board's name. These pledged securities exceed 110% of uninsured balances. As of December 31, 2023, none of the Board's deposits were exposed to custodial credit risk, as all deposits were covered by FDIC coverage and pledged collateral through local financial institutions. \$6,912,237 of the Board's deposits are covered by pledged securities held in the Board's name. These pledged securities exceed 110% of uninsured balances.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

NOTE 3 CAPITAL ASSETS

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended December 31, 2024:

	Balance 12/31/2023	Additions	Disposals	Balance 12/31/2024
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 653,137	\$ 412,677	\$ -	\$ 1,065,814
Construction in progress	76,075,470	27,455,718	-	103,531,188
Total capital assets not being depreciated	76,728,607	27,868,395	-	104,597,002
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Infrastructure - MREFPP	165,093,762	2,543,517	-	167,637,279
Equipment	8,940	-	-	8,940
Total	165,102,702	2,543,517	-	167,646,219
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure - MREFPP	(10,481,026)	(4,137,234)	-	(14,618,260)
Equipment	(6,258)	(1,788)	-	(8,046)
Total accumulated depreciation	(10,487,284)	(4,139,022)	-	(14,626,306)
Total capital assets being depreciated	154,615,418	(1,595,505)	-	153,019,913
Capital assets, net	\$ 231,344,025	\$ 26,272,890	\$ -	\$ 257,616,915

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Balance 12/31/2022 (Restated)	Additions	Disposals	Balance 12/31/2023
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 455,920	\$ 197,217	\$ -	\$ 653,137
Construction in progress	37,751,607	38,515,438	(191,575)	76,075,470
Total capital assets not being depreciated	38,207,527	38,712,655	(191,575)	76,728,607
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Infrastructure - MREFPP	163,834,990	1,258,772	-	165,093,762
Equipment	8,940	-	-	8,940
Total	163,843,930	1,258,772	-	165,102,702
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure - MREFPP	(6,535,296)	(3,945,730)	-	(10,481,026)
Equipment	(4,470)	(1,788)	-	(6,258)
Total accumulated depreciation	(6,539,766)	(3,947,518)	-	(10,487,284)
Total capital assets being depreciated	157,304,164	(2,688,746)	-	154,615,418
Capital assets, net	\$ 195,511,691	\$ 36,023,909	\$ (191,575)	\$ 231,344,025

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 totaled \$4,139,022 and \$3,947,518, respectively and was charged to Mouse River project on the statements of activities.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

NOTE 4 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the years end December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Board received \$10,000 each year, from Renville County, \$50,000 each year from McHenry County, \$700,887 and \$587,382, respectively, from Ward County, and \$10,106,864 and \$18,486,661, respectively, from the City of Minot. The parties are all related to the Board through representation on the Board of Directors.

NOTE 5 ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

The Board receives a substantial amount of its support from two primary sources, the federal government and the State Water Commission. Federal revenues passed through the City of Minot made up 33% of total revenues, and revenues from the State Water Commission made up 64% of total revenues. A significant reduction in the level of support from these sources, if this were to occur, may have a material effect on the Board's program, and therefore, on its continued operations.

NOTE 6 COMMITMENTS

As of December 31, 2024, the Board had approximately \$186,152,484 in outstanding projects for which there were signed contracts in progress at year end.

NOTE 7 RESTATEMENTS

Correction of Error

A restatement was made to the beginning net position of the December 31, 2023 financial statements to correct capital asset balances for a feasibility study that was incorrectly capitalized. The study was performed in 2014-2020, but never amounted to a specific project and should have been expensed as a result. This resulted in a decrease in capital assets and net position as of January 1, 2023 in the amount of \$1,214,062.

Change in Accounting Principle

The 2023 financial statements were restated in order to present the financial statements on the full accrual basis. The accrual adjustments to the December 31, 2022 financial statements resulted in the following restatements to the December 31, 2023 financial statements.

Beginning fund balance, as originally stated	\$ (486,199)
Change in accounting principle:	
2022 Accounts payable	(3,294,906)
2022 Accrued expenses	(2,473,830)
2022 Retainage payable	(2,810,728)
2022 Accrued revenue	<u>7,999,869</u>
Total:	<u>(579,595)</u>
Beginning fund balance, restated	<u>\$ (1,065,794)</u>

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

Beginning net position, as originally stated	\$ 187,889,030
Correction of error	(1,214,062)
Change in accounting principle:	
2022 Accounts payable	(3,294,906)
2022 Accrued expenses	(2,472,830)
2022 Retainage payable	(2,810,728)
2022 Accrued revenue	7,999,869
2022 Capital assets	8,427,260
2022 Accumulated depreciation	(76,736)
Total:	7,770,929
Beginning net position, restated	\$ 194,445,897

NOTE 8 RISK MANAGEMENT

The Souris River Joint Water Resource Board is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. In 1986, the State and other political subdivisions joined together to form the North Dakota Insurance Reserve Fund (NDIRF), a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for the State and over 2,000 political subdivisions. All members joined to help capitalize the NDIRF. The Board pays an annual premium to NDIRF for its personal injury and property damage liability, governance liability, and auto insurance coverage.

The Board does not retain any level of risk. There have been no significant changes in insurance coverage.

The Board continues to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss, including workers compensation, employee health and accident insurance.

There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year and settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past two fiscal years.

NOTE 9 NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures*, requires entities to disclose critical information about their exposure to risks due to certain concentrations or limitations that could lead to financial distress or operational challenges. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2024.

GASB Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements*, revises the requirements for management's discussion and analysis with the goal of making it more readable and understandable, requires unusual or infrequent items to be presented separately, defines operating and nonoperating revenues, includes a new section for noncapital subsidies for proprietary funds' statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position, removes the option to disclose major component information in the notes and requires them to be shown

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – CONTINUED
DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

individually or in combine financial statements following the fund financial statements and requires budgetary comparisons to be presented as RSI with new columns for variances between original-to-final budget and final budget-to-actual results. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2025.

GASB Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets*, establishes requirements for certain types of capital assets to be disclosed separately in the capital assets note. These items include disclosing separately lease assets, intangible right-to-use assets, subscription assets and intangible assets. In addition, additional disclosures will be required for capital assets held for sale. This statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2025. Earlier application is encouraged.

GASB Statement No. 105, *Subsequent Events*, defines subsequent events as transactions or other events occurring after the financial statement date but before the statements are available for issuance. Financial statements are considered available for issuance when they are complete in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and have received all required approvals. The Statement also requires disclosure of the date through which subsequent events were evaluated and clarifies the distinction between recognized and nonrecognized subsequent events, including related note disclosure requirements.

Management has not yet determined what effect these statements will have on the Board's financial statements.

With the exception of the new standards discussed above, we have not identified any other new accounting pronouncements that have potential significance to the Board's financial statements.

NOTE 10 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

No significant events occurred subsequent to the Board's year end. Subsequent events have been evaluated through January 14, 2026, which is the date these financial statements were available to be issued.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER
MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Directors
Souris River Joint Water Resource Board
Minot, North Dakota

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities and each major fund of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board as of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 14, 2026.

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and a significant deficiency.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as items 2024-001 and 2024-002 to be material weaknesses.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as item 2024-003 to be a significant deficiency.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Souris River Water Resource Joint Board's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's responses were not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

**BRADY MARTZ
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA**

January 14, 2026

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

2024-001: Preparation of Financial Statements – Material Weakness

Criteria

An appropriate system of internal control requires the Board to prepare financial statements in compliance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Condition

The Board's personnel prepare periodic financial information for internal use that meets the needs of management and the board. However, the Board currently does not prepare financial statements, including accompanying note disclosures, as required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The Board has elected to have the auditors assist in the preparation of the financial statements and notes.

Cause

The Board elected to not allocate resources for the preparation of the financial statements.

Effect

There is an increased risk of material misstatement to the Board's financial statements.

Recommendation

We recommend the Board consider the additional risk of having the auditors assist in the preparation of the financial statements and note disclosures and consider preparing them in the future. As a compensating control the Board should establish an internal control policy to document the annual review of the financial statements and schedules and to review a financial statement disclosure checklist.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

We agree with this finding. Due to the small size of the Board, it is not cost effective for the Board to properly address this material control deficiency at this time.

Indication of Repeat Finding

This is a repeat finding. See prior year finding 2022-001.

2024-002: Propositions of Journal Entries – Material Weakness

Criteria

The Board is required to maintain internal controls at a level where underlying support for general ledger accounts can be developed and a determination can be made that the general ledger accounts are properly reflected in accordance with GAAP.

Condition

During our audit, adjusting entries to the financial statements were proposed in order to properly reflect the financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

**SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES - CONTINUED
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023**

Cause

The Board's internal controls have not been designed to address the specific training needs required of its personnel to identify the adjustments necessary to properly reflect the financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

Effect

The Board's financial statements were materially misstated prior to adjustments detected as a result of audit procedures.

Recommendation

Accounting personnel will need to determine the proper balance in each general ledger account prior to the audit.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

The Board will review the accounting functions and will strive to improve in areas that are economically feasible.

Indication of Repeat Finding

This is a repeat finding. See prior year finding 2022-002.

2024-003: Segregation of Duties – Significant Deficiency

Criteria

A proper system of internal control has the proper segregation of duties between authorization, custody, record keeping and reconciliation.

Condition

There is not a system in place for accounting duties to be properly segregated between authorization, custody, record keepings and reconciliation.

Cause

The Board is subject to size and budget constraints limiting the number of personnel within the accounting department.

Effect

The design of internal control over financial reporting could adversely affect the ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data consistent with the assertions of management in the financial statements.

Recommendation

We recommend the Board review their internal controls over the accounting functions to determine if additional procedures can be implemented that are cost effective. The board should constantly be aware of this condition. Compensating controls that mitigate the related risks could be (or are) provided through appropriate oversight of the performance of these functions and review of the financial reports by individuals with knowledge of current operations and accounting principles.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES - CONTINUED
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

The Board will review the accounting functions and will strive to improve in areas that are economically feasible.

Indication of Repeat Finding

This is a repeat finding. See prior year finding 2022-003.

DRAFT

**SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA**

**FEDERAL AWARDS REPORT IN ACCORDANCE
WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE	1
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	5
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	7
Schedule of Prior Year Findings and Questioned Costs	9
Corrective Action Plan	11

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH
MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Directors
Souris River Joint Water Resource Board
Minot, North Dakota

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023. Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Souris River Joint Water Resource Board complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed an instance of noncompliance which is required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-001. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to this matter.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as discussed below, we did identify a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2023-001 to be a significant deficiency.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our compliance audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities and major fund of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board as of and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Souris River Joint Water Resource Board's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated January 14, 2026, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such

information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

BRADY MARTZ
MINOT, NORTH DAKOTA

January 14, 2026

**SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program</u>	<u>Identifying Pass-Through Grant Number</u>	<u>Federal Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
Passed through City of Minot Community Investment	CIP1925-21-01	12.600	\$ 7,091,493
Total U.S. Department of Defense			<u>7,091,493</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			<u>\$ 7,091,493</u>

See Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE 2 INDIRECT COST RATE

Souris River Joint Water Resource Board has not elected to use the 10% de minimis cost rate as allowed under Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 3 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The schedule includes the federal award activity of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2023. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position or change in net position of the Souris River Joint Water Resource Board.

NOTE 4 FEDERAL PORTION OF GOVERNMENT COST SHARE GRANT REVENUE

The board does not distinguish between federal and non-federal revenue on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – governmental funds. Revenue from multiple sources is consolidated for financial statement presentation. The calculation of federal amounts of funding per proper presentation in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are as follows:

U.S. Department of Defense Grant, passed through City of Minot	\$ 7,091,493
Non-federal portions	32,729,780
Total government cost sharing grants	<u>\$ 39,821,273</u>

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

Section I: Summary of Auditor's Results:

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? X yes no
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? X yes no

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? yes X no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? yes X no
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? X yes no

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? X yes no

Identification of major programs:

AL Number(s)	Name of Federal Program or Cluster
12.600	Community Investment

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? yes X no

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONS COSTS – CONTINUED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

Section II. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

2023-001: Data Collection Form Filing – Uniform Guidance Compliance Finding

Criteria

The Board is required file a data collection form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditor's reports, or nine months after the end of the audit period.

Condition

The Board failed to file the data collection form for the period ending December 31, 2023 within the prescribed timeframe set forth by the Office of Management and budget.

Questioned Costs

None

Cause

Management failed to oversee the timely filing of the data collection form.

Effect

The Board filed the data collection form after the required deadline, as such they cannot be considered a low risk auditee for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2025.

Recommendation

We recommend that the Board keeps track of all necessary filing and deadlines to ensure timely filings.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

The Board agrees with this finding. See corrective action plan item 2023-004.

Indication of Repeat Finding

This is a repeat finding. See prior year finding 2022-004.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

2022-001: Preparation of Financial Statements – Material Weakness

Criteria

An appropriate system of internal control requires the Board to prepare financial statements in compliance with modified cash basis of accounting.

Condition

The Board's personnel prepare periodic financial information for internal use that meets the needs of management and the board. However, the Board currently does not prepare financial statements, including accompanying note disclosures, as required by modified cash basis of accounting. The Board has elected to have the auditors assist in the preparation of the financial statements and notes.

Current Status

This finding is repeated in the current year as 2024-001.

2022-002: Proposition of Journal Entries – Material Weakness

Criteria

The Board is required to maintain internal controls at a level where underlying support for general ledger accounts can be developed and a determination can be made that the general ledger accounts are properly reflected in accordance with modified cash basis of accounting.

Condition

During our audit, adjusting entries to the financial statements were proposed in order to properly reflect the financial statements in accordance with modified cash basis of accounting.

Current Status

This finding is repeated in the current year as 2024-002.

2022-003: Segregation of Duties – Significant Deficiency

Criteria

Generally, an appropriate system of internal control has the proper separation of duties between authorization, custody, record keeping, and reconciliation functions.

Condition

The billing and collection functions of the Board do not provide for an adequate segregation of duties.

Current Status

This finding is repeated in the current year as 2024-003.

SOURIS RIVER JOINT WATER RESOURCE BOARD
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONS COSTS - CONTINUED
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

2022-004: Data Collection Form Filing – Uniform Guidance Compliance Finding

Criteria

The Board is required file a data collection form to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditor's reports, or nine months after the end of the audit period.

Condition

The Board failed to file the data collection form for the period ending December 31, 2022 within the prescribed timeframe set forth by the Office of Management and budget.

Current Status

This finding is repeated in the current year as 2023-004.

DRAFT

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Name of Auditee: Souris River Joint Water Resource Board

Auditor / Audit Firm: Brady Martz

Audit Period: Year Ending December 31, 2024 and 2023

2024-001 Preparation of Financial Statements – Material Weakness

- A. Prior Year Findings
 - The prior year finding is a repeat finding in the current year.
- B. Comments on Findings and Recommendations
 - We concur with the findings.
- C. Actions Taken or Planned
 - Will document review of financial statements and notes.

2024-002 Proposition of Journal Entries – Material Weakness

- A. Prior Year Findings
 - Not applicable – this is not a prior year finding.
- B. Comments on Findings and Recommendations
 - We concur with the findings.
- C. Actions Taken or Planned
 - Board will review the accounting functions and will strive to improve in areas that are economically feasible.

2024-003 Segregation of Duties – Significant Deficiency

- A. Prior Year Findings
 - The prior year finding is a repeat finding in the current year.
- B. Comments on Findings and Recommendations
 - We concur with the findings.
- C. Actions Taken or Planned
 - Board will review the accounting functions and will strive to improve in areas that are economically feasible.

2023-001 Data Collection Form Filing – Uniform Guidance Compliance Finding

A. Prior Year Findings

- The prior year finding is a repeat finding in the current year

B. Comments on Findings and Recommendations

- We concur with the findings.

C. Actions Taken or Planned

- Board will track all necessary filings and deadlines to ensure timely filings occur.

Signed,

David Ashley, Chairman
Souris River Joint Water Resource Board

February 2, 2026

Brady Martz
24 West Central Ave.
Minot, ND 58701

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audits of the financial statements of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities and general fund as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and the disclosures (collectively, the "financial statements"), for the purpose of expressing opinions as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered to be material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of February 2, 2026, the following representations made to you during your audit.

Financial Statements

- 1) We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated June 5, 2025, including our responsibility for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP and for preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
- 2) The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
- 3) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- 4) We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
- 5) The methods, significant assumptions, and data used in making accounting estimates and their related disclosures are appropriate to achieve recognition, measurement, or disclosure that is reasonable in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 6) Related party relationships and transactions, including revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 7) Adjustments or disclosures have been made for all events, including instances of noncompliance, subsequent to the date of the financial statements that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the financial statements or in the schedule of findings and questioned costs.
- 8) We are in agreement with the attached adjusting journal entries you have proposed, and they have been posted to the accounts.

- 9) The effects of uncorrected misstatements are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole for each opinion unit. A list of the uncorrected misstatements is attached to the representation letter.
- 10) The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 11) Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the Board is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

- 12) We have provided you with:
 - a) Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records (including information obtained from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters, and all audit or relevant monitoring reports, if any, received from funding sources.
 - b) Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c) Unrestricted access to persons within the Board from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d) Minutes of the meetings of Souris River Joint Water Resource Board or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
- 13) All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
- 14) We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
- 15) We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the Board and involves:
 - Management,
 - Employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
- 16) We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Board's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, regulators, or others.
- 17) We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, or grant agreements, or abuse, whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
- 18) We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation, claims, or assessments or unasserted claims or assessments that are required to be accrued or disclosed in the financial statements, and we have not consulted a lawyer concerning litigation, claims, or assessments.
- 19) We have disclosed to you the identity of the Board's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.

Government—specific

- 20) There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.
- 21) We have taken timely and appropriate steps to remedy identified and suspected fraud or noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that you have reported to us.
- 22) We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.

- 23) We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
- 24) We have identified to you any investigations or legal proceedings that have been initiated with respect to the period under audit.
- 25) We have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
- 26) The Board has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance or net position.
- 27) We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including debt limits and debt contracts; and legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
- 28) We have identified and disclosed to you all instances of identified and suspected fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements.
- 29) There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
- 30) As part of your audit, you assisted with preparation of the financial statements and related disclosures, journal entries, depreciation schedule and schedule of expenditures of federal awards. We acknowledge our responsibility as it relates to those nonaudit services, including that we assume all management responsibilities; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably within senior management, who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services performed; and accept responsibility for the results of the services. We have reviewed, approved, and accepted responsibility for those financial statements and disclosures, depreciation schedule and schedule of expenditures of federal awards and data collection form.
- 31) The Board has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral.
- 32) The Board has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
- 33) The financial statements include all component units, appropriately present majority equity interests in legally separate organizations and joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
- 34) The financial statements include all fiduciary activities required by GASBS No. 84, as amended.
- 35) The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with GASBS No. 34, as amended.
- 36) All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASBS Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.
- 37) Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and classifications of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
- 38) Investments, derivative instrument transactions, and land and other real estate held by endowments are properly valued.
- 39) Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.

- 40) Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
- 41) Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.
- 42) Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
- 43) Deposits and investment securities and derivative instrument transactions are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.
- 44) Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated or amortized.
- 45) We have appropriately disclosed the Board's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
- 46) We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.
- 47) With respect to the schedule of the Board of Directors (other information):
 - a) We acknowledge that we have informed you of all documents that may comprise other information we expect to issue. The financial statements and other information you obtained prior to the auditor's report date are consistent with one another, and the other information does not contain any material misstatements.
 - b) With regard to the other information that will be included in the annual report that has not been obtained by you prior to the auditor's report date, we intend to prepare and issue the other information, as well as communicate the expected timing of issuance, and provide you with the final version of the document when available and prior to issuance of the report.
- 48) With respect to federal award programs:
 - a) We are responsible for understanding and complying with, and have complied with, the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), including requirements relating to preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.
 - b) We acknowledge our responsibility for preparing and presenting the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) and related disclosures in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance, and we believe the SEFA, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. The methods of measurement or presentation of the SEFA have not changed from those used in the prior period and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the SEFA.
 - c) If the SEFA is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the SEFA no later than the date we issue the SEFA and the auditor's report thereon.
 - d) We have identified and disclosed to you all of our government programs and related activities subject to the Uniform Guidance compliance audit, and have included in the SEFA, expenditures made during the audit period for all awards provided by federal agencies in the form of federal awards, federal cost-reimbursement contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other direct assistance.

- e) We are responsible for understanding and complying with, and have complied with, the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards related to each of our federal programs and have identified and disclosed to you the requirements of federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that are considered to have a direct and material effect on each major program.
- f) We are responsible for establishing, designing, implementing, and maintaining, and have established, designed, implemented, and maintained, effective internal control over compliance for federal programs that provides reasonable assurance that we are managing our federal awards in compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a material effect on our federal programs. We believe the internal control system is adequate and is functioning as intended.
- g) We have made available to you all federal awards (including amendments, if any) and any other correspondence with federal agencies or pass-through entities relevant to federal programs and related activities.
- h) We have received no requests from a federal agency to audit one or more specific programs as a major program.
- i) We have complied with the direct and material compliance requirements, including when applicable, those set forth in the *OMB Compliance Supplement*, relating to federal awards and confirm that there were no amounts questioned and no known noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements of federal awards.
- j) We have disclosed any communications from federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities concerning possible noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including communications received from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditor's report.
- k) We have disclosed to you the findings received and related corrective actions taken for previous audits, attestation engagements, and internal or external monitoring that directly relate to the objectives of the compliance audit, including findings received and corrective actions taken from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditor's report.
- l) Amounts claimed or used for matching were determined in accordance with relevant guidelines in OMB's Uniform Guidance (2 CFR part 200, subpart E).
- m) We have disclosed to you our interpretation of compliance requirements that may have varying interpretations.
- n) We have made available to you all documentation related to compliance with the direct and material compliance requirements, including information related to federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements.
- o) We have disclosed to you the nature of any subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period affecting noncompliance during the reporting period.
- p) There are no such known instances of noncompliance with direct and material compliance requirements that occurred subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.
- q) No changes have been made in internal control over compliance or other factors that might significantly affect internal control, including any corrective action we have taken regarding significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance, subsequent to the period covered by the auditor's report.
- r) Federal program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements are supported by the books and records from which the financial statements have been prepared.
- s) The copies of federal program financial reports provided you are true copies of the reports submitted, or electronically transmitted, to the respective federal agency or pass-through entity, as applicable.

- t) We have charged costs to federal awards in accordance with applicable cost principles.
- u) We are responsible for and have accurately prepared the summary schedule of prior audit findings to include all findings required to be included by the Uniform Guidance, and we have provided you with all information on the status of the follow-up on prior audit findings by federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, including all management decisions.
- v) We are responsible for and have ensured the reporting package does not contain protected personally identifiable information.
- w) We are responsible for and have accurately prepared the auditee section of the Data Collection Form as required by the Uniform Guidance.
- x) We are responsible for taking corrective action on each audit finding of the compliance audit and have developed a corrective action plan that meets the requirements of the Uniform Guidance.

Signature: _____

Title: _____